

MASTER TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONCORDANCE

PREFACE TO THE APPLICATION..... 1

ACRONYMS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.0 INTRODUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT CONTEXT 1
 2.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION 2
 3.0 SCOPE OF PROJECT AND ASSESSMENT 10
 4.0 ALTERNATIVE MEANS OF UNDERTAKING THE PROJECT 17
 5.0 CONSULTATION AND ENGAGEMENT ACTIVITIES 18
 6.0 SUMMARY OF EFFECTS ASSESSMENT 23
 7.0 PROPONENT COMMITMENTS 59
 8.0 CONCLUSION..... 61

PART A – INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

1 PURPOSE OF THE APPLICATION 1-1

2 PROPOSED PROJECT OVERVIEW 2-1

2.1 Proponent Description 2.1-1
 2.1.1 Contact Information 2.1-1
 2.1.2 Corporate and Management Structures 2.1-2
 2.1.3 Mechanisms to Ensure Corporate Policies are Implemented 2.1-2
 2.1.4 Key Elements of the Proponent’s Environment, Health and Safety
 Management System..... 2.1-3
 2.1.5 Personnel Responsible for Preparing the EA..... 2.1-4
 2.2 Proposed Project Description 2.2-1
 2.2.1 Purpose and Location of the Proposed Project..... 2.2-1
 2.2.1.1 Geographical Setting 2.2-6
 2.2.1.1.1 Accessibility 2.2-6
 2.2.1.1.2 Climate 2.2-6
 2.2.1.1.3 Local Resources and Infrastructure 2.2-6
 2.2.1.1.4 Physiography..... 2.2-7
 2.2.1.1.5 Environmental Significance and Value of
 the Geographical Setting 2.2-7
 2.2.2 Project Overview 2.2-8
 2.2.2.1 Assessed Project..... 2.2-8
 2.2.2.2 Changes from the Initial Project Description 2.2-12
 2.2.3 On-Site Components and Infrastructure..... 2.2-17
 2.2.3.1 Geology and Mineral Resources 2.2-20
 2.2.3.1.1 Property and Mineral Tenure..... 2.2-20
 2.2.3.1.2 Ownership of the Project 2.2-23
 2.2.3.1.3 Regional Geology 2.2-23
 2.2.3.1.4 Local and Deposit Geology 2.2-25
 2.2.3.1.5 Mineralization 2.2-25
 2.2.3.1.6 Deposit Type 2.2-28
 2.2.3.1.7 Overburden..... 2.2-30

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	2.2.3.1.8	Exploration.....	2.2-30
	2.2.3.1.9	Other Surveys and Investigations	2.2-33
	2.2.3.1.10	Drilling.....	2.2-36
	2.2.3.1.11	Mineral Resource Estimates	2.2-45
	2.2.3.1.12	Available Data	2.2-50
	2.2.3.1.13	Secondary Elements	2.2-51
	2.2.3.1.14	Validation.....	2.2-51
	2.2.3.1.15	Resource Classification.....	2.2-61
2.2.3.2	Mine Plan		2.2-64
	2.2.3.2.1	General Physiography and Geotechnical Setting	2.2-64
	2.2.3.2.2	Mining General Description	2.2-77
	2.2.3.2.3	Geotechnical Conditions – Open Pit	2.2-78
	2.2.3.2.4	Pit Optimization	2.2-79
	2.2.3.2.5	Haul Roads.....	2.2-83
	2.2.3.2.6	Ore/Waste Parameters.....	2.2-84
	2.2.3.2.7	Waste Handling Strategy.....	2.2-84
	2.2.3.2.8	Waste Dump Design Criteria.....	2.2-85
	2.2.3.2.9	External Waste Rock Disposal.....	2.2-86
	2.2.3.2.10	Backfill Waste Disposal	2.2-88
	2.2.3.2.11	Low-Grade Ore Stockpile Design.....	2.2-89
	2.2.3.2.12	Phase Development and Reserves.....	2.2-89
	2.2.3.2.13	Mine Production Schedule	2.2-90
	2.2.3.2.14	Mine Equipment	2.2-101
	2.2.3.2.15	Support Equipment.....	2.2-103
	2.2.3.2.16	Mine Development and Phasing	2.2-104
2.2.3.3	Process Plant Site Facilities.....		2.2-113
	2.2.3.3.1	Geotechnical Conditions – Process Plant Site	2.2-113
	2.2.3.3.2	Flowsheet Alternatives	2.2-116
	2.2.3.3.3	Process Plant Design	2.2-117
	2.2.3.3.4	Process Plant Buildings.....	2.2-148
2.2.3.4	Waste Rock and Tailings Management		2.2-153
	2.2.3.4.1	Introduction.....	2.2-153
	2.2.3.4.2	Option for Site C Supernatant Water Storage.....	2.2-154
	2.2.3.4.3	Waste Rock Classification.....	2.2-162
	2.2.3.4.4	Waste and Ore Classification Block Model.....	2.2-164
	2.2.3.4.5	Waste Rock and TSF Storage Alternatives.....	2.2-165
	2.2.3.4.6	Waste Rock, TSF Design, and Operating Criteria	2.2-167
	2.2.3.4.7	Geohazards	2.2-171
	2.2.3.4.8	Tailings Storage Facility	2.2-172
2.2.3.5	Water Management.....		2.2-194
	2.2.3.5.1	Water Management Objectives	2.2-194
	2.2.3.5.2	Construction Water Management and Erosion Control Plan	2.2-195
	2.2.3.5.3	Water Balance.....	2.2-209

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

2.2.3.6	Air and Noise Emissions and Vibration	2.2-212
2.2.3.6.1	Air Emissions	2.2-212
2.2.3.6.2	Noise Emissions	2.2-215
2.2.3.6.3	Vibration	2.2-216
2.2.3.7	Support Facilities	2.2-216
2.2.3.7.1	Site Electrical Systems and Distribution	2.2-216
2.2.3.7.2	Ancillary Buildings	2.2-217
2.2.3.7.3	Camp Facilities	2.2-218
2.2.3.7.4	Security Gatehouse	2.2-219
2.2.3.7.5	Emergency Services Building	2.2-219
2.2.3.7.6	Site Services and Utilities	2.2-220
2.2.3.7.7	Fuel Storage and Distribution	2.2-222
2.2.3.7.8	Explosives Storage	2.2-223
2.2.3.7.9	Sewage Treatment and Disposal	2.2-224
2.2.3.7.10	Industrial, Domestic, and Hazardous Waste Management	2.2-224
2.2.3.7.11	Security System	2.2-234
2.2.3.7.12	Communications System	2.2-234
2.2.3.8	Transportation and Access	2.2-235
2.2.3.8.1	Introduction	2.2-235
2.2.3.8.2	Traffic Control Plan	2.2-235
2.2.3.8.3	Construction	2.2-236
2.2.3.8.4	Operations	2.2-247
2.2.3.8.5	Closure	2.2-247
2.2.3.8.6	Post-Closure	2.2-248
2.2.3.9	Construction Phase Activities	2.2-248
2.2.3.9.1	Construction Camp	2.2-248
2.2.3.9.2	Construction Sequence and Water Management	2.2-248
2.2.3.9.3	Construction Traffic	2.2-248
2.2.3.10	Operations Phase Activities	2.2-248
2.2.3.11	Closure and Post Closure Activities	2.2-248
2.2.4	Off-Site Infrastructure	2.2-249
2.2.4.1	Mine Access Road	2.2-249
2.2.4.1.1	Cross Drains	2.2-250
2.2.4.1.2	Ditching	2.2-250
2.2.4.1.3	Erosion Control	2.2-250
2.2.4.1.4	Road Geometry	2.2-250
2.2.4.1.5	Construction Methodology	2.2-251
2.2.4.2	Kluskus Forest Service Road Upgrades	2.2-253
2.2.4.2.1	Right-of-Way	2.2-254
2.2.4.2.2	Drainage	2.2-254
2.2.4.2.3	Cross Drains	2.2-254
2.2.4.2.4	Culverts	2.2-254
2.2.4.2.5	Ditching	2.2-254
2.2.4.2.6	Erosion Control	2.2-256
2.2.4.2.7	Construction Methodology	2.2-256
2.2.4.2.8	Transmission Line Access Roads	2.2-256
2.2.4.2.9	Air Transport	2.2-257
2.2.4.3	Freshwater Supply System	2.2-257

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	2.2.4.3.1	Introduction	2.2-257
	2.2.4.3.2	Lake and Route Selection	2.2-259
	2.2.4.3.3	Water Balance Considerations	2.2-259
	2.2.4.3.4	Design Basis and Operating Criteria	2.2-261
	2.2.4.3.5	Tatelkuz Lake Intake	2.2-261
	2.2.4.3.6	Freshwater Supply Pipeline and Booster Pump Stations	2.2-262
	2.2.4.3.7	Freshwater Reservoir	2.2-262
	2.2.4.3.8	Temperature and Flow Control System	2.2-263
	2.2.4.3.9	Water Supply Access Road	2.2-263
2.2.4.4		Transmission Line	2.2-263
	2.2.4.4.1	Transmission Line Access Roads	2.2-265
	2.2.4.4.2	Transmission Line Re-Routes	2.2-265
	2.2.4.4.3	Tree Management Zone	2.2-266
2.2.4.5		Transportation of Dangerous Goods	2.2-266
2.2.5		Environmental Management System and Adaptive Management Approach	2.2-268
	2.2.5.1	Summary and Cross Reference	2.2-270
2.2.6		Project Schedule	2.2-270
2.2.7		Human Resources	2.2-275
	2.2.7.1	Human Resources Policies	2.2-275
	2.2.7.1.1	Procurement Policy	2.2-275
	2.2.7.1.2	Hunting, Fishing, and Firearms Policy	2.2-275
	2.2.7.1.3	Alcohol and Drugs Policy	2.2-275
	2.2.7.1.4	Workplace Harassment Policy	2.2-275
	2.2.7.2	Organization	2.2-276
	2.2.7.3	Construction Workforce	2.2-276
	2.2.7.4	Operations Workforce	2.2-277
	2.2.7.4.1	Salary Personnel	2.2-277
	2.2.7.4.2	Hourly Personnel	2.2-279
	2.2.7.5	Work Schedule and Transportation	2.2-279
	2.2.7.6	Recruitment and Training	2.2-280
	2.2.7.6.1	Pre-Employment Training Strategy	2.2-281
	2.2.7.6.2	On-The-Job Training	2.2-282
	2.2.7.7	Employee Orientation	2.2-283
	2.2.7.8	Communications and Dialogue	2.2-283
	2.2.7.8.1	Community	2.2-283
	2.2.7.9	Sustainability Management Plan	2.2-284
	2.2.7.9.1	Traditional Knowledge	2.2-284
2.2.8		Project Economics	2.2-285
	2.2.8.1	Initial Capital Cost	2.2-285
	2.2.8.2	Operating Costs	2.2-285
	2.2.8.3	Sustaining Capital	2.2-286
	2.2.8.4	Labour Costs	2.2-286
	2.2.8.5	Economic Evaluation	2.2-286
2.3		Provincial Scope of the Proposed Project	2.3-1
2.4		Federal Scope of Assessment of the Proposed Project	2.4-1
2.5		Alternative Means of Undertaking the Proposed Project	2.5-1
	2.5.1	Methodology	2.5-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

2.5.1.1	Identification of Alternative Means to Carry Out the Project	2.5-1
2.5.1.2	Assessment of Alternative Means Methodology	2.5-2
2.5.1.2.1	Cost Effectiveness	2.5-6
2.5.1.2.2	Technical Applicability and/or System Integrity and Reliability	2.5-6
2.5.1.2.3	Ability to Service the Site Effectively	2.5-6
2.5.1.2.4	Effects on the Natural Environment	2.5-6
2.5.1.2.5	Effects on the Socio-economic Environment	2.5-7
2.5.1.2.6	Amenability to Reclamation	2.5-7
2.5.1.2.7	Consideration of Aboriginal Groups	2.5-7
2.5.1.2.8	Overall Evaluation	2.5-8
2.5.2	Alternatives to the Project	2.5-9
2.5.2.1	Alternatives and Initial Screening	2.5-9
2.5.2.1.1	Performance Objectives and Evaluation	2.5-9
2.5.2.2	Summary Evaluation	2.5-12
2.5.2.2.1	Technical and Economic Feasibility	2.5-12
2.5.2.2.2	Rationale for Selection of the Preferred Alternative	2.5-12
2.5.3	Mining	2.5-13
2.5.3.1	Alternatives and Initial Screening	2.5-13
2.5.3.1.1	Open Pit Mining	2.5-13
2.5.3.1.2	Underground Mining – Shaft or Portal Access	2.5-13
2.5.3.2	Summary Evaluation	2.5-14
2.5.3.2.1	Technical and Economic Feasibility	2.5-14
2.5.3.2.2	Rationale for Selection of the Preferred Alternative	2.5-14
2.5.4	Overburden and Low Metal Leaching NAG Mine Rock Management	2.5-14
2.5.5	PAG and Metal Leaching Mine Rock Management	2.5-17
2.5.6	Low Grade Ore Stockpile	2.5-17
2.5.7	Ore and Mine Rock Transportation	2.5-17
2.5.7.1	Alternatives and Initial Screening	2.5-17
2.5.7.1.1	Haul Truck Transport	2.5-17
2.5.7.1.2	Conveyor Transport	2.5-18
2.5.7.1.3	Rail Transport	2.5-18
2.5.7.2	Summary Evaluation	2.5-18
2.5.7.2.1	Technical and Economic Feasibility	2.5-18
2.5.7.2.2	Rationale for Selection of the Preferred Alternative	2.5-19
2.5.8	Ore Processing	2.5-19
2.5.8.1	Alternatives and Initial Screening	2.5-19
2.5.8.1.1	Whole Ore Cyanidation, with or without Gravity Concentration	2.5-20
2.5.8.1.2	Flotation Concentrate Recovery followed by Cyanidation of the Flotation Concentrate	2.5-21
2.5.8.1.3	Heap Leaching	2.5-22

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

2.5.8.2	Performance Objectives and Evaluation	2.5-23
2.5.8.2.1	Cost Effectiveness	2.5-23
2.5.8.2.2	Technical Applicability and/or System Integrity and Reliability	2.5-23
2.5.8.2.3	Effects on the Natural Environment	2.5-23
2.5.8.2.4	Minimize Effects on the Human Environment	2.5-24
2.5.8.2.5	Amenability to Reclamation	2.5-24
2.5.8.3	Summary Evaluation	2.5-24
2.5.8.3.1	Technical and Economic Feasibility	2.5-24
2.5.8.3.2	Rationale for Selection of the Preferred Alternative	2.5-24
2.5.9	Process Plant Effluent Management	2.5-25
2.5.9.1	Alternatives and Initial Screening	2.5-25
2.5.9.1.1	In-plant SO ₂ /Air Treatment Coupled with Natural Degradation	2.5-25
2.5.9.1.2	Natural Degradation	2.5-26
2.5.9.1.3	Hydrogen Peroxide Oxidation Coupled with Natural Degradation	2.5-27
2.5.9.1.4	Acid Volatilization Re-neutralization for Cyanide Recovery	2.5-27
2.5.9.2	Performance Objectives and Evaluation	2.5-28
2.5.9.2.1	Cost Effectiveness	2.5-28
2.5.9.2.2	Technical Applicability and/or System Integrity and Reliability	2.5-29
2.5.9.2.3	Effects on the Natural Environment	2.5-29
2.5.9.2.4	Effects on the Human Environment	2.5-29
2.5.9.2.5	Amenability to Reclamation	2.5-29
2.5.9.3	Summary Evaluation	2.5-30
2.5.9.3.1	Technical and Economic Feasibility	2.5-30
2.5.9.3.2	Rationale for Selection of the Preferred Alternative	2.5-30
2.5.10	Tailings Disposal and Management	2.5-30
2.5.10.1	Davidson Creek	2.5-31
2.5.10.2	Creek 661	2.5-32
2.5.10.3	Creek 705	2.5-32
2.5.10.4	Summary	2.5-32
2.5.10.4.1	Technical and Economic Feasibility	2.5-32
2.5.10.4.2	Rationale for Selection of the Preferred Alternative	2.5-32
2.5.11	Fresh Water Supply	2.5-32
2.5.11.1	Alternatives and Initial Screening	2.5-32
2.5.11.1.1	Tatelkuz Lake	2.5-33
2.5.11.1.2	Kuyakuz Lake	2.5-35
2.5.11.1.3	Top Lake	2.5-35
2.5.11.2	Summary Evaluation	2.5-35
2.5.11.2.1	Technical and Economic Feasibility	2.5-35
2.5.11.2.2	Rationale for Selection of the Preferred Alternative	2.5-35
2.5.12	Solid Waste Management	2.5-35

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

2.5.12.1	Alternatives and Initial Screening	2.5-35
2.5.12.1.1	On-Site Landfill	2.5-36
2.5.12.1.2	Incineration with Ash Disposal in an On-site Landfill	2.5-36
2.5.12.2	Performance Objectives and Evaluation	2.5-36
2.5.12.2.1	Cost Effectiveness	2.5-37
2.5.12.2.2	Technical Applicability and System Reliability	2.5-37
2.5.12.2.3	Ability to Service the Site Effectively	2.5-37
2.5.12.2.4	Effects on the Natural Environment	2.5-37
2.5.12.2.5	Amenability to Reclamation	2.5-38
2.5.12.3	Summary Evaluation	2.5-38
2.5.12.3.1	Technical and Economic Feasibility	2.5-38
2.5.12.3.2	Rationale for Selection of the Preferred Alternative	2.5-38
2.5.13	Power Supply	2.5-38
2.5.13.1	Alternatives and Initial Screening	2.5-38
2.5.13.1.1	Transmission Line Connection to the Grid	2.5-39
2.5.13.1.2	On-Site Diesel Generation	2.5-39
2.5.13.1.3	Wind Power	2.5-39
2.5.13.1.4	Solar Power	2.5-40
2.5.13.1.5	Biomass Power	2.5-40
2.5.13.1.6	Local Hydroelectric Generation with Transmission Line Connection	2.5-40
2.5.13.2	Summary Evaluation	2.5-40
2.5.13.2.1	Technical and Economic Feasibility	2.5-40
2.5.13.2.2	Technical and Economic Feasibility	2.5-40
2.5.14	Aggregate Sources	2.5-41
2.5.14.1	Alternatives and Initial Screening	2.5-41
2.5.14.1.1	Low Metal Leaching NAG Mine Rock	2.5-41
2.5.14.1.2	Mine Site Area Pits and Quarries	2.5-41
2.5.14.1.3	Off-Site Pits and Quarries	2.5-43
2.5.14.2	Performance Objectives and Evaluation	2.5-44
2.5.14.2.1	Cost Effectiveness	2.5-44
2.5.14.2.2	Technical Applicability and/or System Integrity and Reliability	2.5-45
2.5.14.2.3	Ability to Service the Site Effectively	2.5-45
2.5.14.2.4	Effects on the Natural Environment	2.5-45
2.5.14.2.5	Amenability to Reclamation	2.5-45
2.5.14.3	Summary Evaluation	2.5-45
2.5.14.3.1	Technical and Economic Feasibility	2.5-45
2.5.14.3.2	Rationale for Selection of the Preferred Alternative	2.5-46
2.5.15	Project Access and Transportation Routes	2.5-46
2.5.15.1	Alternatives and Initial Screening	2.5-46
2.5.15.1.1	Utilization and Upgrading of Existing Access via the Kluskus and Ootsa FSRs	2.5-46

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	2.5.15.1.2	Developing a new Access Route from Highway 20, Connecting South via Highway 97	2.5-48
	2.5.15.1.3	Upgrading Existing FSRs from Quesnel Highway 97	2.5-49
2.5.15.2		Summary Evaluation	2.5-49
	2.5.15.2.1	Technical and Economic Feasibility	2.5-49
	2.5.15.2.2	Rationale for Selection of the Preferred Alternative	2.5-49
2.5.16		Mine Access Alternatives	2.5-49
	2.5.16.1	Performance Objectives and Evaluation	2.5-50
	2.5.16.1.1	Cost Effectiveness	2.5-50
	2.5.16.1.2	Ability to Service the Site Effectively	2.5-50
	2.5.16.1.3	Effects on the Natural Environment	2.5-50
	2.5.16.1.4	Effects on the Socio-Economic Environment	2.5-50
	2.5.16.1.5	Summary Evaluation	2.5-50
	2.5.16.1.6	Technical and Economic Feasibility	2.5-50
	2.5.16.1.7	Rationale for Selection of the Preferred Alternative	2.5-50
2.5.17		Airstrip	2.5-52
	2.5.17.1	Alternatives and Initial Screening	2.5-52
	2.5.17.1.1	T1 – Tatelkuz Lake Site	2.5-52
	2.5.17.1.2	T3 – Alternate Tatelkuz Site	2.5-53
	2.5.17.1.3	B4 – Site	2.5-55
	2.5.17.1.4	S2 – Site	2.5-55
	2.5.17.1.5	S8 – Site	2.5-55
	2.5.17.2	Performance Objectives and Evaluation	2.5-55
	2.5.17.2.1	Cost Effectiveness	2.5-56
	2.5.17.2.2	Ability to Service the Site Effectively	2.5-56
	2.5.17.2.3	Effects on the Natural Environment	2.5-56
	2.5.17.3	Summary Evaluation	2.5-56
	2.5.17.3.1	Technical and Economic Feasibility	2.5-56
	2.5.17.3.2	Rationale for Selection of the Preferred Alternative	2.5-56
2.5.18		Transmission Line Routing	2.5-57
	2.5.18.1	Alternatives and Initial Screening	2.5-57
	2.5.18.1.1	Option 1 – Connection to the TAC 230 kV Substation at Vanderhoof	2.5-57
	2.5.18.1.2	Option 2 – Connection to 230 kV Line Segment 2L353 east of Fort Fraser	2.5-58
	2.5.18.1.3	Option 3 – Connection to the GLN 230 kV Substation at Endako	2.5-58
	2.5.18.1.4	Option 3a – Connection to the GLN 138 kV Substation at Endako	2.5-58
	2.5.18.1.5	Option 4 – Connection to 230 kV Line Segment 2L353 West of Fort Fraser	2.5-60
	2.5.18.1.6	Option 5 – Connection to 230 kV Line Segment 2L353 near Fort Fraser	2.5-60
	2.5.18.2	Performance Objectives and Evaluation	2.5-60

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	2.5.18.2.1	Cost Effectiveness.....	2.5-61
	2.5.18.2.2	Technical Applicability and System Integrity and Reliability	2.5-61
	2.5.18.2.3	Ability to Service the Site Effectively	2.5-61
	2.5.18.2.4	Effects on the Natural Environment	2.5-61
	2.5.18.2.5	Effects on the Socioeconomic Environment	2.5-62
	2.5.18.2.6	Amenability to Reclamation.....	2.5-63
2.5.18.3		Summary Evaluation	2.5-63
	2.5.18.3.1	Technical and Economic Feasibility	2.5-63
	2.5.18.3.2	Rationale for Selection of the Preferred Alternative.....	2.5-63
2.5.19		Operations Worker Accommodations.....	2.5-63
	2.5.19.1	Alternatives and Initial Screening	2.5-63
	2.5.19.1.1	Proposed Operations Camp Location	2.5-64
	2.5.19.1.2	Snake Lake Alternative	2.5-66
	2.5.19.2	Performance Objectives and Evaluation	2.5-66
	2.5.19.2.1	Cost Effectiveness.....	2.5-66
	2.5.19.2.2	Ability to Service the Site Effectively	2.5-66
	2.5.19.2.3	Effects on the Natural Environment	2.5-67
	2.5.19.2.4	Effects on the Socioeconomic Environment	2.5-67
	2.5.19.2.5	Amenability to Closure	2.5-67
2.5.19.3		Summary Evaluation	2.5-67
	2.5.19.3.1	Technical and Economic Feasibility	2.5-67
	2.5.19.3.2	Rationale for Selection of the Preferred Alternative.....	2.5-68
2.5.20		Worker Transport.....	2.5-68
	2.5.20.1	Alternatives and Initial Screening.....	2.5-68
	2.5.20.1.1	Busing.....	2.5-68
	2.5.20.1.2	Private Vehicles.....	2.5-68
	2.5.20.1.3	Air Transport.....	2.5-68
	2.5.20.2	Performance Objectives and Evaluation	2.5-69
	2.5.20.2.1	Cost Effectiveness.....	2.5-69
	2.5.20.2.2	Ability to Service the Site Effectively	2.5-69
	2.5.20.2.3	Effects on the Natural Environment	2.5-70
	2.5.20.2.4	Effects on the Socioeconomic Environment	2.5-70
	2.5.20.3	Summary Evaluation	2.5-70
	2.5.20.3.1	Technical and Economic Feasibility	2.5-70
	2.5.20.3.2	Rationale for Selection of the Preferred Alternative.....	2.5-70
2.6		Reclamation and Closure Plan.....	2.6-1
	2.6.1	Introduction	2.6-1
	2.6.2	End Land Use and Reclamation Objectives	2.6-1
	2.6.3	Regulatory Framework	2.6-2
	2.6.3.1	Introduction.....	2.6-2
	2.6.3.2	Guidelines for Metal Leaching and Acid Rock Drainage at Mine Sites in British Columbia.....	2.6-2
	2.6.3.3	Species at Risk Act	2.6-3

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

2.6.3.4	Seeds Act	2.6-3
2.6.3.5	Weed Control Act	2.6-3
2.6.3.6	Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines	2.6-3
2.6.3.7	Vanderhoof Land and Resource Management Plan	2.6-4
2.6.4	Environmental Baseline Information	2.6-4
2.6.4.1	Climate	2.6-4
2.6.4.2	Topography	2.6-4
2.6.4.3	Hydrology and Water Quality	2.6-4
2.6.4.4	Soils	2.6-5
2.6.4.5	Vegetation	2.6-5
2.6.4.6	Wetlands	2.6-8
2.6.4.7	Wildlife	2.6-8
	2.6.4.7.1 Amphibian and Reptile Community	2.6-8
	2.6.4.7.2 Bird Community	2.6-9
	2.6.4.7.3 Mammal Community	2.6-9
	2.6.4.7.4 Invertebrate Community	2.6-9
2.6.4.8	Pests and Invasive Species	2.6-9
2.6.4.9	Social Environment	2.6-10
2.6.5	Proposed Project Land Use	2.6-12
2.6.5.1	On-Site Infrastructure	2.6-15
	2.6.5.1.1 Open Pit	2.6-15
	2.6.5.1.2 Tailings Storage Facilities	2.6-15
	2.6.5.1.3 Waste Rock Dumps	2.6-15
	2.6.5.1.4 Low-Grade Ore Stockpile	2.6-16
	2.6.5.1.5 Design Criteria for Long-Term Stability of Geotechnical Structures	2.6-16
	2.6.5.1.6 Acid Rock Drainage Prevention and Metal Leaching Control Systems	2.6-16
	2.6.5.1.7 Water Management System	2.6-21
	2.6.5.1.8 Mine Buildings and Infrastructure	2.6-22
	2.6.5.1.9 Borrow Areas	2.6-22
	2.6.5.1.10 Soil and Overburden Stockpiles	2.6-22
	2.6.5.1.11 Plant Stock Nursery	2.6-23
2.6.5.2	Off-Site Infrastructure	2.6-23
	2.6.5.2.1 Mine Site Access Road	2.6-23
	2.6.5.2.2 Transmission Line	2.6-25
	2.6.5.2.3 Freshwater Supply System	2.6-25
	2.6.5.2.4 Airstrip	2.6-25
2.6.6	Conceptual Reclamation Plan	2.6-26
2.6.6.1	Open Pit	2.6-26
	2.6.6.1.1 Pit Lake	2.6-31
	2.6.6.1.2 Tailings Storage Facilities	2.6-31
	2.6.6.1.3 Waste Rock Dumps	2.6-35
	2.6.6.1.4 Borrow Areas	2.6-36
2.6.6.2	Natural Landforms	2.6-36
	2.6.6.2.1 Low-Grade Ore Stockpile	2.6-36
	2.6.6.2.2 Mine Buildings and Infrastructure	2.6-36
	2.6.6.2.3 Acid Rock Drainage Prevention and Metal Leaching Control Systems	2.6-41
	2.6.6.2.4 Water Management System	2.6-42

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	2.6.6.2.5	Freshwater Supply System	2.6-46
	2.6.6.2.6	Mine Access Road	2.6-46
	2.6.6.2.7	Transmission Line	2.6-47
	2.6.6.2.8	Airstrip	2.6-47
2.6.6.3		Soil Management for Reclamation	2.6-47
	2.6.6.3.1	Soil Suitability for Reclamation	2.6-47
	2.6.6.3.2	Soil Available for Salvaging	2.6-47
	2.6.6.3.3	Soil Volume Requirements	2.6-50
	2.6.6.3.4	Soil Salvage and Stockpiling Strategies	2.6-52
	2.6.6.3.5	Soil Replacement Strategies	2.6-53
	2.6.6.3.6	Soil Erosion Control	2.6-53
2.6.6.4		Fertilizer and Soil Amendments	2.6-54
2.6.7		Revegetation Plan	2.6-54
	2.6.7.1	Plant Species Selection	2.6-55
	2.6.7.2	Seeding and Planting	2.6-58
	2.6.7.2.1	Mine-Related Landforms	2.6-59
	2.6.7.2.2	Natural Landforms	2.6-62
2.6.8		Progressive Reclamation Plan	2.6-64
2.6.9		Reclamation Performance Standards and Monitoring	2.6-68
	2.6.9.1	Reclamation Performance Standards	2.6-68
	2.6.9.2	Monitoring of Biophysical Parameters	2.6-70
	2.6.9.2.1	Water Balance and Water Quality	2.6-73
	2.6.9.2.2	Soil and Overburden	2.6-73
	2.6.9.2.3	Vegetation	2.6-73
	2.6.9.2.4	Wetlands	2.6-74
	2.6.9.2.5	Wildlife	2.6-74
	2.6.9.2.6	Fish, Benthos, and Periphyton	2.6-74
	2.6.9.2.7	Geotechnical Stability of Mine-Related Landforms	2.6-74
2.6.10		Temporary Shutdowns and Premature Closure	2.6-74
	2.6.10.1	Temporary Shutdowns	2.6-74
	2.6.10.2	Premature Closure	2.6-75
2.6.11		Reclamation Cost Estimate	2.6-76
2.7		Proposed Project Land Use	2.7-1
	2.7.1	Land and Resource Management Plan	2.7-1
	2.7.2	Local Government Land Use Planning	2.7-3
	2.7.3	Provincial and Federal Crown Land	2.7-3
	2.7.4	Private or Fee Simple Land	2.7-3
	2.7.5	Parks, Ecological Reserves and Protected Areas	2.7-3
	2.7.6	Mining and Mineral Exploration	2.7-4
	2.7.7	Forestry	2.7-4
	2.7.8	Hunting and Fishing	2.7-4
	2.7.9	Agriculture and Range	2.7-5
	2.7.10	Recreation and Tourism	2.7-5
	2.7.11	Other Tenures	2.7-6
	2.7.12	Future Developments Potentially Overlapping the Project	2.7-6
2.8		Proposed Project Benefits	2.8-1
	2.8.1	Investing in the Community	2.8-14
	2.8.2	Benefits from Changes to Mine Design	2.8-15
2.9		Applicable Permits	2.9-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	2.9.1	Key Federal Permits	2.9-1
	2.9.2	Key Provincial Permits.....	2.9-2
	2.9.3	Key Regional and Municipal Permits.....	2.9-3
	2.9.4	Concurrent Permitting.....	2.9-3
3		ASSESSMENT PROCESS	3-1
	3.1	Provincial EA Process	3-1
	3.1.1	Blackwater Project Working Group	3-3
	3.1.2	Application Information Requirements	3-4
	3.1.3	Provincial Milestones.....	3-4
	3.1.4	Issues Tracking Tables.....	3-6
	3.2	Federal Assessment.....	3-7
	3.2.1	EIS Guidelines.....	3-10
	3.2.2	Federal Milestones	3-10
	3.3	Aboriginal Groups Information Distribution and Consultation	3-10
	3.3.1	Pre-Application Consultation	3-12
	3.3.1.1	Aboriginal Groups Consultation Plan	3-12
	3.3.1.2	Aboriginal Consultation Reports.....	3-14
	3.3.1.3	Information Distribution and Consultation Methods	3-15
	3.3.1.4	Consultation Activities Conducted.....	3-16
	3.3.1.5	Summary of Issues and Concerns by Aboriginal Groups.....	3-22
	3.3.2	Consultation Planned During Application Review	3-32
	3.3.2.1	Proposed Consultation Activities with Aboriginal Groups.....	3-32
	3.3.2.2	Proposed Methods and Processes to Resolve Outstanding Issues with Aboriginal Groups	3-32
	3.4	Public and Government Agency Information Distribution and Consultation	3-35
	3.4.1	Pre-Application Consultation	3-35
	3.4.1.1	Summary of Consultation with the Public and Local Governments.....	3-35
	3.4.1.1.1	Information Distribution and Consultation Methods.....	3-54
	3.4.1.1.2	Consultation Activities Conducted.....	3-56
	3.4.1.1.3	Summary of Public Issues and Concerns	3-64
	3.4.1.2	Government Agency Pre-Application Consultation.....	3-69
	3.4.1.2.1	Consultation Activities Conducted.....	3-69
	3.4.1.2.2	Summary of Government Agency Issues and Concerns	3-71
	3.4.2	Public Consultation Planned During Application Review	3-71
	3.4.2.1	Proposed Public Consultation during Application Review.....	3-72
	3.4.2.1.1	Proposed Public Consultation Activities.....	3-72
	3.4.2.1.2	Proposed Methods and Processes to Resolve Outstanding Issues with the Public.....	3-75
	3.4.2.2	Proposed Government Agency Application Review Consultation	3-75

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

PART B – ASSESSMENT OF POTENTIAL EFFECTS, MITIGATION, AND SIGNIFICANCE OF RESIDUAL EFFECTS

4	ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY	4-1
4.1	General Approach	4-2
4.1.1	Guidance Documents, Standards and Best Management Practices	4-6
4.2	Identification and Selection of Valued Components	4-11
4.2.1	VC Identification, Evaluation and Selection	4-11
4.3	Assessment of Potential Effects on Selected Valued Components	4-16
4.3.1	Assessment Boundaries	4-16
4.3.1.1	Spatial Boundaries	4-16
4.3.1.2	Temporal Boundaries	4-23
4.3.1.3	Administrative Boundaries	4-24
4.3.1.4	Technical Boundaries	4-24
4.3.2	Existing Conditions	4-24
4.3.2.1	Environmental, Economic, Social, Heritage, and Health	4-24
4.3.2.2	Traditional, Ecological, or Community Knowledge	4-25
4.3.3	Potential Project Effects	4-26
4.3.4	Mitigation of Project Effects	4-30
4.3.5	Evaluating Residual Project Effects	4-31
4.3.5.1	Characterization of Residual Effects	4-31
4.3.5.2	Likelihood	4-37
4.3.5.3	Significance	4-37
4.3.5.4	Confidence and Risk	4-39
4.3.5.5	Determining the Need for Cumulative Effects Assessment	4-39
4.3.6	Assessment of Cumulative Effects	4-40
4.3.6.1	Overview	4-41
4.3.6.2	Project Inclusion List	4-42
4.3.6.3	Evaluation of Residual Adverse Cumulative Effects	4-46
4.3.6.4	Significance of Cumulative Effects	4-46
4.3.7	Follow-Up Strategy	4-46
4.4	Limitations	4-47
4.5	Conclusion	4-47
4.6	Federal Requirements	4-47
5	ASSESSMENT OF POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS	5-1
5.1	Environmental Baseline	5.1-1
5.1.1	Atmospheric and Acoustic Environment	5.1.1-1
5.1.1.1	Climate	5.1.1-1
5.1.1.1.1	Information Sources and Methods for Data Analysis	5.1.1-3
5.1.1.1.2	Results/Discussion	5.1.1-8
5.1.1.1.3	Climate Change	5.1.1-11
5.1.1.1.4	Conclusions	5.1.1-11
5.1.1.2	Air Quality	5.1.1-11
5.1.1.3	Noise and Vibration	5.1.1-13
5.1.1.3.1	Baseline Noise	5.1.1-14

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	5.1.1.3.2	Baseline Vibration	5.1.1-21
5.1.2	Aquatic Environment		5.1.2-1
5.1.2.1	Hydrology		5.1.2-1
	5.1.2.1.1	Introduction	5.1.2-1
	5.1.2.1.2	Methods	5.1.2-7
	5.1.2.1.3	Results/Discussion	5.1.2-15
	5.1.2.1.4	Conclusions	5.1.2-19
5.1.2.2	Surface Water and Sediment Quality		5.1.2-19
	5.1.2.2.1	Surface Water	5.1.2-19
	5.1.2.2.2	Sediment Quality	5.1.2-38
5.1.2.3	Hydrogeology		5.1.2-44
	5.1.2.3.1	Geographic Setting	5.1.2-44
	5.1.2.3.2	MODFLOW	5.1.2-45
5.1.2.4	Groundwater Quality		5.1.2-55
5.1.2.5	Wetlands		5.1.2-62
	5.1.2.5.1	Baseline Summary	5.1.2-62
	5.1.2.5.2	Methodology Overview	5.1.2-63
	5.1.2.5.3	Results Overview	5.1.2-66
	5.1.2.5.4	Biochemical Function	5.1.2-68
	5.1.2.5.5	Ecological Function	5.1.2-69
	5.1.2.5.6	Habitat Function	5.1.2-71
5.1.2.6	Fish and Fish Habitat		5.1.2-73
	5.1.2.6.1	Introduction	5.1.2-73
	5.1.2.6.2	Methods	5.1.2-80
5.1.2.6.3	Results and Discussion		5.1.2-108
5.1.3	Terrestrial Environment		5.1.3-1
5.1.3.1	Geology and Geochemistry		5.1.3-1
	5.1.3.1.1	History	5.1.3-1
	5.1.3.1.2	Regional Geology	5.1.3-1
	5.1.3.1.3	Local and Project Geology	5.1.3-2
	5.1.3.1.4	Project Mineralization	5.1.3-5
	5.1.3.1.5	Richfield and New Gold Drilling Programs	5.1.3-5
	5.1.3.1.6	Drill Core Sample Analysis	5.1.3-5
	5.1.3.1.7	Mineral Resource Estimates	5.1.3-6
	5.1.3.1.8	Geochemistry	5.1.3-8
5.1.3.2	Soils and Terrain		5.1.3-14
	5.1.3.2.1	Introduction	5.1.3-14
	5.1.3.2.2	Methods	5.1.3-14
	5.1.3.2.3	Baseline Terrain and Soil Conditions	5.1.3-18
5.1.3.3	Vegetation		5.1.3-26
	5.1.3.3.1	Introduction	5.1.3-26
	5.1.3.3.2	Scope of Work	5.1.3-28
	5.1.3.3.3	Methods	5.1.3-30
	5.1.3.3.4	Results	5.1.3-36
5.1.3.4	Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat		5.1.3-50
	5.1.3.4.1	Introduction	5.1.3-54
	5.1.3.4.2	Habitat	5.1.3-60
	5.1.3.4.3	Amphibians and Reptiles	5.1.3-61
	5.1.3.4.4	Forest and Grassland Birds	5.1.3-61

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	5.1.3.4.5	Water Birds.....	5.1.3-62
	5.1.3.4.6	Mammals.....	5.1.3-63
	5.1.3.4.7	Invertebrates.....	5.1.3-65
	5.1.3.4.8	Rare and Listed Species	5.1.3-65
	5.1.3.4.9	Species of Importance to Humans	5.1.3-65
5.2		Atmospheric and Acoustic Environment Effects Assessment.....	5.2-1
	5.2.1	Identification and Selection of Valued Components.....	5.2.1-1
	5.2.2	Noise and Vibration	5.2.2-1
	5.2.2.1	Introduction.....	5.2.2-1
		5.2.2.1.1 Legal Requirements	5.2.2-2
	5.2.2.2	Valued Component Baseline.....	5.2.2-3
		5.2.2.2.1 Baseline Noise	5.2.2-3
		5.2.2.2.2 Baseline Vibration	5.2.2-4
		5.2.2.2.3 Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	5.2.2-5
		5.2.2.2.4 Traditional Ecological or Community Knowledge.....	5.2.2-5
	5.2.2.3	Potential Project Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	5.2.2-6
		5.2.2.3.1 Noise and Vibration Sources.....	5.2.2-6
		5.2.2.3.2 Effects Assessment.....	5.2.2-7
		5.2.2.3.3 Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	5.2.2-20
		5.2.2.3.4 Mitigation	5.2.2-21
	5.2.2.4	Residual Effects and their Significance.....	5.2.2-25
	5.2.2.5	Cumulative Effects	5.2.2-28
	5.2.2.6	Limitations and Assumptions	5.2.2-28
	5.2.2.7	Conclusion.....	5.2.2-28
	5.2.3	Climate Change.....	5.2.3-1
	5.2.3.1	Introduction.....	5.2.3-1
		5.2.3.1.1 Regulatory Framework.....	5.2.3-1
		5.2.3.1.2 Approach and Methods	5.2.3-1
	5.2.3.2	Valued Component Baseline.....	5.2.3-2
	5.2.3.3	Assessment Boundaries	5.2.3-2
		5.2.3.3.1 Spatial Boundaries	5.2.3-2
		5.2.3.3.2 Administrative Boundaries.....	5.2.3-2
		5.2.3.3.3 Technical Boundaries.....	5.2.3-3
		5.2.3.3.4 Temporal Boundaries	5.2.3-3
	5.2.3.4	Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	5.2.3-3
		5.2.3.4.1 Mitigation	5.2.3-7
	5.2.3.5	Residual Effects and their Significance.....	5.2.3-8
	5.2.3.6	Cumulative Effects	5.2.3-9
	5.2.3.7	Limitations	5.2.3-9
	5.2.3.8	Conclusion.....	5.2.3-9
	5.2.4	Air Quality	5.2.4-1
	5.2.4.1	Introduction.....	5.2.4-1
	5.2.4.2	Valued Component Baseline.....	5.2.4-1
		5.2.4.2.1 Assessment Boundaries.....	5.2.4-3

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	5.2.4.2.2	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	5.2.4-4
5.2.4.3		Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	5.2.4-4
	5.2.4.3.1	Emissions Inventory	5.2.4-6
	5.2.4.3.2	Dispersion Modelling	5.2.4-6
	5.2.4.3.3	Results.....	5.2.4-7
	5.2.4.3.4	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	5.2.4-13
	5.2.4.3.5	Mitigation Measures	5.2.4-14
5.2.4.4		Residual Effects and their Significance.....	5.2.4-15
5.2.4.5		Cumulative Effects	5.2.4-16
5.2.4.6		Limitations	5.2.4-18
5.2.4.7		Conclusion.....	5.2.4-18
5.3		Aquatic Environment Effects Assessment.....	5.3-1
5.3.1		Identification and Selection of Valued Components.....	5.3.1-1
5.3.2		Surface Water Flow	5.3.2-1
	5.3.2.1	Introduction.....	5.3.2-1
	5.3.2.2	Valued Component Baseline.....	5.3.2-5
	5.3.2.2.1	Surface Water Flow	5.3.2-6
	5.3.2.2.2	Climate	5.3.2-20
	5.3.2.2.3	Tatelkuz Lake Levels.....	5.3.2-23
5.3.2.3		Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	5.3.2-23
	5.3.2.3.1	Watersheds Potentially Affected by the Project	5.3.2-24
	5.3.2.3.2	Surface Water Flow Project Phase Description.....	5.3.2-26
	5.3.2.3.3	Potential Project Effects	5.3.2-38
	5.3.2.3.4	Mitigation Measures	5.3.2-62
5.3.2.4		Residual Effects and their Significance.....	5.3.2-63
	5.3.2.4.1	Residual Project Effects	5.3.2-64
	5.3.2.4.2	Significance of Residual Project Effects.....	5.3.2-78
5.3.2.5		Cumulative Effects	5.3.2-85
5.3.2.6		Limitations	5.3.2-91
5.3.2.7		Conclusion.....	5.3.2-91
5.3.3		Surface Water Quality	5.3.3-1
	5.3.3.1	Introduction.....	5.3.3-1
	5.3.3.1.1	Applicable Guidelines and Regulations.....	5.3.3-1
	5.3.3.1.2	Information Sources	5.3.3-2
	5.3.3.1.3	Spatial and Temporal Scope	5.3.3-2
5.3.3.2		Valued Component Baseline.....	5.3.3-5
	5.3.3.2.1	Traditional Knowledge	5.3.3-11
	5.3.3.2.2	Past, Present and Future Activities	5.3.3-12
5.3.3.3		Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Mitigation	5.3.3-12
	5.3.3.3.1	Potential Direct Effects on Surface Water Quality	5.3.3-13
	5.3.3.3.2	Proposed Site-Specific Water Quality Objectives.....	5.3.3-18

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	5.3.3.3.3	Discharges during Construction Phase	5.3.3-22
	5.3.3.3.4	Information Source and Methods	5.3.3-23
	5.3.3.3.5	Predicted TSF Water Quality.....	5.3.3-32
	5.3.3.3.6	Pit Lake Modelled Results	5.3.3-35
	5.3.3.3.7	Predicted Water Quality Results for Receiving Waters	5.3.3-35
	5.3.3.3.8	Long-term Post Closure Creek 661 WQ5 Water Quality.....	5.3.3-38
	5.3.3.3.9	Summary of Surface Water Quality Predictions.....	5.3.3-122
	5.3.3.3.10	Mitigation Measures	5.3.3-123
5.3.3.4		Residual Project Effects and their Significance	5.3.3-133
	5.3.3.4.1	Residual Project Effects	5.3.3-133
	5.3.3.4.2	Significance of Residual Project Effects.....	5.3.3-136
5.3.3.5		Cumulative Effects	5.3.3-137
5.3.3.6		Limitations	5.3.3-139
5.3.3.7		Conclusions.....	5.3.3-139
5.3.4		Sediment Quality	5.3.4-1
	5.3.4.1	Introduction.....	5.3.4-1
	5.3.4.1.1	Applicable Guidelines and Regulations.....	5.3.4-1
	5.3.4.1.2	Information Sources	5.3.4-1
	5.3.4.1.3	Spatial and Temporal Scope	5.3.4-2
5.3.4.2		Valued Component Baseline.....	5.3.4-5
	5.3.4.2.1	Traditional Knowledge.....	5.3.4-11
	5.3.4.2.2	Past, Present and Future Activities	5.3.4-11
5.3.4.3		Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	5.3.4-11
	5.3.4.3.1	Potential Project Effects	5.3.4-11
	5.3.4.3.2	Mitigation Measures	5.3.4-14
5.3.4.4		Residual Effects and their Significance.....	5.3.4-15
	5.3.4.4.1	Residual Effects after Mitigation.....	5.3.4-15
	5.3.4.4.2	Significance of Residual Project Effects.....	5.3.4-15
5.3.4.5		Cumulative Effects	5.3.4-16
5.3.4.6		Limitations	5.3.4-16
5.3.4.7		Conclusion.....	5.3.4-16
5.3.5		Groundwater Quantity	5.3.5-1
	5.3.5.1	Introduction.....	5.3.5-1
	5.3.5.1.1	Applicable Guidelines and Regulations.....	5.3.5-1
	5.3.5.1.2	Assessment Approach	5.3.5-2
5.3.5.2		Valued Component Baseline.....	5.3.5-2
	5.3.5.2.1	Information Sources	5.3.5-2
	5.3.5.2.2	Spatial and Temporal Scope	5.3.5-4
	5.3.5.2.3	Past, Present or Future Projects and Activities	5.3.5-7
	5.3.5.2.4	Traditional Knowledge.....	5.3.5-7
	5.3.5.2.5	Project Overview	5.3.5-8
5.3.5.3		Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	5.3.5-10
	5.3.5.3.1	Potential Project Effects	5.3.5-11
	5.3.5.3.2	Specific Potential Project Effects	5.3.5-13

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	5.3.5.3.3	Summary of Groundwater Quantity Predictions.....	5.3.5-36
	5.3.5.3.4	Mitigation of Potential Effects	5.3.5-37
	5.3.5.3.5	Additional Mitigation – Triggers for Adaptive Management	5.3.5-41
	5.3.5.3.6	Contingencies.....	5.3.5-42
5.3.5.4		Residual Effects and Their Significance	5.3.5-43
	5.3.5.4.1	Definition of Effects Criteria and Certainty of Predictions.....	5.3.5-43
	5.3.5.4.2	Construction	5.3.5-43
	5.3.5.4.3	Operations and Closure	5.3.5-44
	5.3.5.4.4	Post-Closure.....	5.3.5-44
	5.3.5.4.5	Significance of Residual Project Effects.....	5.3.5-44
5.3.5.5		Cumulative Effects	5.3.5-45
5.3.5.6		Limitations	5.3.5-46
5.3.5.7		Conclusion.....	5.3.5-46
5.3.6		Groundwater Quality.....	5.3.6-1
	5.3.6.1	Introduction.....	5.3.6-1
	5.3.6.1.1	Applicable Guidelines and Regulations.....	5.3.6-1
	5.3.6.1.2	Assessment Approach	5.3.6-2
5.3.6.2		Valued Component Baseline.....	5.3.6-3
	5.3.6.2.1	Information Sources	5.3.6-3
	5.3.6.2.2	Project Overview	5.3.6-3
	5.3.6.2.3	Spatial and Temporal Scope	5.3.6-7
	5.3.6.2.4	Administrative and Technical Boundaries	5.3.6-9
	5.3.6.2.5	Past, Present or Future Projects and Activities	5.3.6-9
	5.3.6.2.6	Traditional Knowledge.....	5.3.6-9
5.3.6.3		Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	5.3.6-10
	5.3.6.3.1	Potential Project Effects	5.3.6-11
	5.3.6.3.2	Specific Potential Project Effects	5.3.6-13
	5.3.6.3.3	Mitigation of Potential Effects.....	5.3.6-42
	5.3.6.3.4	Additional Mitigation –Triggers for Adaptive Management	5.3.6-46
	5.3.6.3.5	Additional Contingencies.....	5.3.6-47
5.3.6.4		Residual Effects and their Significance.....	5.3.6-48
5.3.6.5		Cumulative Effects	5.3.6-50
5.3.6.6		Limitations	5.3.6-51
5.3.6.7		Conclusion.....	5.3.6-51
5.3.7		Wetlands.....	5.3.7-1
	5.3.7.1	Introduction.....	5.3.7-1
	5.3.7.1.1	Federal and Provincial Legislation and Policies Related to Wetlands.....	5.3.7-2
	5.3.7.1.2	Assessment Methods, Information Sources, and Indicators of Effects	5.3.7-3
	5.3.7.1.3	Spatial and Temporal Boundaries for Wetlands Effects Assessment.....	5.3.7-4
5.3.7.2		Valued Component Baseline.....	5.3.7-7
	5.3.7.2.1	Setting	5.3.7-7

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	5.3.7.2.2	Past, Present or Future Projects/Activities	5.3.7-7
	5.3.7.2.3	Methods	5.3.7-8
	5.3.7.2.4	Results	5.3.7-9
5.3.7.3		Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	5.3.7-24
	5.3.7.3.1	Potential and Key Project Effects on Wetland Extent and Functions	5.3.7-24
	5.3.7.3.2	Impact Types	5.3.7-26
	5.3.7.3.3	Indicator: Ecological Functions	5.3.7-27
	5.3.7.3.4	Indicator: Hydrological Functions	5.3.7-34
	5.3.7.3.5	Indicator: Biochemical Functions	5.3.7-35
	5.3.7.3.6	Indicator: Habitat Functions	5.3.7-36
	5.3.7.3.7	Mitigation Measures for Potential Adverse Residual Effects on Wetland Extent and Function	5.3.7-39
5.3.7.4		Residual Effects and their Significance	5.3.7-50
	5.3.7.4.1	Residual Effects after Mitigation	5.3.7-51
	5.3.7.4.2	Significance of Residual Project Effects	5.3.7-51
5.3.7.5		Cumulative Effects	5.3.7-52
	5.3.7.5.1	Rationale for Assessing Cumulative Effects	5.3.7-52
	5.3.7.5.2	Potential Cumulative Effects with other Past, Present, and Future Projects and Activities	5.3.7-53
	5.3.7.5.3	Potential Residual Cumulative Effects and Mitigation Measures	5.3.7-54
	5.3.7.5.4	Significance of Potential Residual Cumulative Effects	5.3.7-54
5.3.7.6		Limitations	5.3.7-55
5.3.7.7		Conclusion	5.3.7-55
5.3.8		Fish	5.3.8-1
	5.3.8.1	Introduction	5.3.8-1
	5.3.8.1.1	Information Sources	5.3.8-2
	5.3.8.1.2	Relevant Legislation and Policies	5.3.8-5
	5.3.8.1.3	Spatial, Temporal, Administrative, and Technical Boundaries	5.3.8-7
	5.3.8.1.4	Assessment Approach	5.3.8-10
	5.3.8.1.5	Fish Indicator Species	5.3.8-11
	5.3.8.1.6	Measureable Factors	5.3.8-11
5.3.8.2		Valued Component Baseline	5.3.8-13
	5.3.8.2.1	Commercial, Recreational and Aboriginal Fisheries	5.3.8-13
	5.3.8.2.2	Fish Species Richness	5.3.8-13
	5.3.8.2.3	Conservation Status	5.3.8-15
	5.3.8.2.4	Kokanee	5.3.8-17
	5.3.8.2.5	Rainbow Trout	5.3.8-22
	5.3.8.2.6	Mountain Whitefish	5.3.8-28
	5.3.8.2.7	Longnose Sucker	5.3.8-29
	5.3.8.2.8	Largescale Sucker	5.3.8-30

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	5.3.8.2.9	White Sucker	5.3.8-30
	5.3.8.2.10	Burbot	5.3.8-30
	5.3.8.2.11	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	5.3.8-31
	5.3.8.2.12	Traditional Knowledge	5.3.8-31
5.3.8.3		Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	5.3.8-32
	5.3.8.3.1	Project Works and Activities	5.3.8-33
	5.3.8.3.2	Mine Site	5.3.8-58
	5.3.8.3.3	Mine Access Road	5.3.8-89
	5.3.8.3.4	Freshwater Supply System (FSS)	5.3.8-92
	5.3.8.3.5	Airstrip and Airstrip Access Road	5.3.8-116
	5.3.8.3.6	Transmission Line	5.3.8-119
	5.3.8.3.7	Kluskus FSR and Kluskus-Ootsa FSR	5.3.8-123
	5.3.8.3.8	Summary of Potential Residual Effects	5.3.8-126
	5.3.8.3.9	Identification and Description of Potential Adverse Effects from Other Past, Present, and Certain or Reasonably Foreseeable Future Project or Activities	5.3.8-127
5.3.8.4		Residual Effects and their Significance	5.3.8-130
	5.3.8.4.1	Loss of Fish on the Mine Site	5.3.8-131
	5.3.8.4.2	Disruption of Salmonid Fish Homing in Davidson Creek	5.3.8-133
	5.3.8.4.3	Mercury Mobilization in Lake 01682LNRS	5.3.8-135
	5.3.8.4.4	Changes in Water Temperature in Davidson Creek	5.3.8-137
	5.3.8.4.5	Reduction in Littoral Fish Habitat of Tatelkuz Lake	5.3.8-138
5.3.8.5		Cumulative Effects	5.3.8-140
	5.3.8.5.1	Rationale for Assessing Cumulative Effects	5.3.8-140
	5.3.8.5.2	Potential Cumulative Effects	5.3.8-142
5.3.8.6		Limitations	5.3.8-149
5.3.8.7		Conclusion	5.3.8-149
5.3.8.8		Follow-Up Monitoring	5.3.8-150
5.3.9		Fish Habitat	5.3.9-1
	5.3.9.1	Introduction	5.3.9-1
	5.3.9.1.1	Information Sources	5.3.9-3
	5.3.9.1.2	Relevant Legislation and Policies	5.3.9-5
	5.3.9.1.3	Spatial, Temporal, Administrative, and Technical Boundaries	5.3.9-5
	5.3.9.1.4	Assessment Approach	5.3.9-5
	5.3.9.1.5	Fish Habitat Indicators	5.3.9-6
	5.3.9.1.6	Measurable Factors	5.3.9-7
5.3.9.2		Valued Component Baseline	5.3.9-7
	5.3.9.2.1	Traditional Knowledge	5.3.9-7
	5.3.9.2.2	Conservation Status	5.3.9-8
	5.3.9.2.3	Streams	5.3.9-10

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	5.3.9.2.4	Lakes	5.3.9-19
	5.3.9.2.5	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	5.3.9-24
5.3.9.3		Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	5.3.9-25
	5.3.9.3.1	Project Works and Activities	5.3.9-26
	5.3.9.3.2	Mine Site	5.3.9-26
	5.3.9.3.3	Mine Access Road	5.3.9-80
	5.3.9.3.4	Freshwater Supply System	5.3.9-84
	5.3.9.3.5	Airstrip and Airstrip Access Road	5.3.9-108
	5.3.9.3.6	Transmission Line	5.3.9-111
	5.3.9.3.7	Kluskus FSR and Kluskus-Ootsa FSR	5.3.9-114
	5.3.9.3.8	Summary of Potential Residual Effects	5.3.9-118
	5.3.9.3.9	Identification and Description of Potential Adverse Effects from Other Past, Present, and Certain or Reasonably Foreseeable Future Project or Activities	5.3.9-118
5.3.9.4		Residual Effects and their Significance	5.3.9-121
	5.3.9.4.1	Loss of Fish Habitat on the Mine Site	5.3.9-123
	5.3.9.4.2	Changes in Stream Flows and Stream Habitat	5.3.9-124
	5.3.9.4.3	Mercury Mobilization in Lake 01682LNRS	5.3.9-131
	5.3.9.4.4	Changes in Water Temperature in Davidson Creek	5.3.9-133
	5.3.9.4.5	Reduction in Littoral Fish Habitat of Tatelkuz Lake	5.3.9-134
5.3.9.5		Cumulative Effects	5.3.9-136
	5.3.9.5.1	Rationale for Assessing Cumulative Effects	5.3.9-136
	5.3.9.5.2	Potential Cumulative Effects	5.3.9-138
5.3.9.6		Limitations	5.3.9-141
5.3.9.7		Conclusion	5.3.9-141
5.3.9.8		Follow-Up Monitoring	5.3.9-142
5.4		Terrestrial Environment Effects Assessment	5.4-1
	5.4.1	Identification and Selection of Valued Component	5.4.1-1
	5.4.2	Physiography and Topography	5.4.2-1
	5.4.2.1	Introduction	5.4.2-1
	5.4.2.1.1	Relevant Legislation and Legal Framework	5.4.2-1
	5.4.2.2	Valued Component Baseline	5.4.2-1
	5.4.2.2.1	Information Sources and Methods	5.4.2-2
	5.4.2.2.2	Physiography and Topography Baseline	5.4.2-2
	5.4.2.2.3	Baseline and Project Case Feature Slope Classes	5.4.2-5
	5.4.2.2.4	Interaction between Physiography and Topography VC and other Past, Present, or Future Projects/Activities	5.4.2-9
	5.4.2.2.5	Traditional, Ecological, and Community Knowledge	5.4.2-9

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

5.4.2.3	Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	5.4.2-9
5.4.2.3.1	Identification and Analysis of Potential Project Effects	5.4.2-11
5.4.2.3.2	Potential Direct Effects on Physiography and Topography	5.4.2-11
5.4.2.3.3	Potential Indirect Effects of Physiography and Topography	5.4.2-16
5.4.2.3.4	Mitigation Measures	5.4.2-17
5.4.2.4	Residual Effects and their Significance	5.4.2-21
5.4.2.4.1	Potential Residual Effects after Mitigation	5.4.2-21
5.4.2.4.2	Significance of Potential Residual Effects	5.4.2-21
5.4.2.5	Cumulative Effects	5.4.2-23
5.4.2.5.1	Mitigation Measures	5.4.2-23
5.4.2.5.2	Potential Residual Cumulative Effects and their Significance	5.4.2-23
5.4.2.6	Limitations	5.4.2-24
5.4.2.7	Conclusion	5.4.2-24
5.4.3	Surficial Geology and Soil Cover	5.4.3-1
5.4.3.1	Introduction	5.4.3-1
5.4.3.1.1	Relevant Legislation and Legal Framework	5.4.3-2
5.4.3.2	Valued Component Baseline	5.4.3-2
5.4.3.2.1	Information Sources and Methods	5.4.3-2
5.4.3.2.2	Interaction between Surficial Geology and Soil Cover VC and other Past, Present, or Future Projects / Activities	5.4.3-2
5.4.3.2.3	Traditional, Ecological, or Community Knowledge	5.4.3-3
5.4.3.2.4	Surficial Geology and Soil Cover Baseline	5.4.3-3
5.4.3.3	Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	5.4.3-18
5.4.3.3.1	Potential Direct Effects on Surficial Geology and Soil Cover	5.4.3-19
5.4.3.3.2	Potential Indirect Effects of Surficial Geology and Soil Cover	5.4.3-23
5.4.3.3.3	Mitigation Measures	5.4.3-25
5.4.3.4	Residual Effects and their Significance	5.4.3-28
5.4.3.4.1	Potential Residual Effects after Mitigation	5.4.3-28
5.4.3.4.2	Significance of Potential Residual Effects	5.4.3-29
5.4.3.5	Cumulative Effects	5.4.3-31
5.4.3.6	Limitations	5.4.3-31
5.4.3.7	Conclusion	5.4.3-31
5.4.4	Soil Quality	5.4.4-1
5.4.4.1	Introduction	5.4.4-1
5.4.4.1.1	Relevant Legislation and Legal Framework	5.4.4-1
5.4.4.2	Valued Component Baseline	5.4.4-2
5.4.4.2.1	Information Sources and Methods	5.4.4-2

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	5.4.4.2.2	Interaction between Soil Quality VC and other Past, Present, or Future Projects/Activities	5.4.4-2
	5.4.4.2.3	Traditional Ecological and Community Knowledge	5.4.4-3
	5.4.4.2.4	Surficial Geology and Soil Cover Baseline	5.4.4-3
5.4.4.3		Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	5.4.4-10
	5.4.4.3.1	Soil Contamination	5.4.4-11
	5.4.4.3.2	Alteration and Loss of Soil due to Terrain Stability and Accelerated Erosion	5.4.4-11
	5.4.4.3.3	Contamination due to Dust Deposition	5.4.4-11
	5.4.4.3.4	Physical Alteration due to Soil Disturbance	5.4.4-11
	5.4.4.3.5	Physical Alteration due to Soil Redistribution	5.4.4-12
	5.4.4.3.6	Identification and Analysis of Potential Project Effects	5.4.4-12
	5.4.4.3.7	Potential Indirect Effects of Soil Quality	5.4.4-16
	5.4.4.3.8	Mitigation Measures	5.4.4-18
5.4.4.4		Residual Effects and their Significance	5.4.4-23
	5.4.4.4.1	Potential Residual Effects after Mitigation	5.4.4-23
	5.4.4.4.2	Significance of Potential Residual Effects	5.4.4-23
5.4.4.5		Cumulative Effects	5.4.4-26
5.4.4.6		Limitations	5.4.4-26
5.4.4.7		Conclusion	5.4.4-26
5.4.5		Ecosystem Composition	5.4.5-1
	5.4.5.1	Introduction	5.4.5-1
	5.4.5.1.1	Relevant Legislation and Legal Framework	5.4.5-1
5.4.5.2		Valued Components Baseline	5.4.5-2
	5.4.5.2.1	Information Sources	5.4.5-2
	5.4.5.2.2	Spatial Boundaries	5.4.5-3
	5.4.5.2.3	Temporal Boundaries	5.4.5-4
	5.4.5.2.4	Administrative Boundaries	5.4.5-4
	5.4.5.2.5	Technical Boundaries	5.4.5-6
	5.4.5.2.6	Methods	5.4.5-6
	5.4.5.2.7	Results	5.4.5-12
	5.4.5.2.8	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	5.4.5-17
	5.4.5.2.9	Traditional Knowledge	5.4.5-17
5.4.5.3		Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	5.4.5-18
	5.4.5.3.1	Identification and Description of Potential Adverse Effects from Other Past, Present, and Certain or Reasonably Foreseeable Future Project or Activities	5.4.5-18
	5.4.5.3.2	Assessment Cases	5.4.5-19
	5.4.5.3.3	Key Effects	5.4.5-19

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	5.4.5.3.4	Effects Assessment.....	5.4.5-22
	5.4.5.3.5	Methods for Quantifying Effects	5.4.5-26
	5.4.5.3.6	Indicator 1: Ecosystem Distribution	5.4.5-27
	5.4.5.3.7	Indicator 2: Riparian Areas	5.4.5-62
	5.4.5.3.8	Indicator 3: Old-Growth Forest.....	5.4.5-69
	5.4.5.3.9	Indicator 4: Sparsely Vegetated Ecosystems	5.4.5-83
	5.4.5.3.10	Indicator 5: Traditional Use Plant Habitat.....	5.4.5-86
5.4.5.4		Residual Effects and their Significance.....	5.4.5-98
	5.4.5.4.1	Significance of Potential Residual Effect.....	5.4.5-99
5.4.5.5		Cumulative Effects	5.4.5-101
	5.4.5.5.1	Interactions between the Ecosystem Composition VC and Other Past, Present, or Future Projects or Activities	5.4.5-103
	5.4.5.5.2	Significance of Potential Residual Cumulative Effects Qualitative Type of Description.....	5.4.5-104
5.4.5.6		Limitations	5.4.5-105
5.4.5.7		Conclusion.....	5.4.5-105
5.4.6		Plant Species and Ecosystems at Risk	5.4.6-1
	5.4.6.1	Introduction.....	5.4.6-1
	5.4.6.1.1	Relevant Legislation and Legal Framework.....	5.4.6-1
	5.4.6.2	Valued Component Baseline.....	5.4.6-2
	5.4.6.2.1	Information Sources	5.4.6-2
	5.4.6.2.2	Spatial Boundaries	5.4.6-2
	5.4.6.2.3	Temporal Boundaries	5.4.6-3
	5.4.6.2.4	Administrative Boundaries.....	5.4.6-4
	5.4.6.2.5	Technical Boundaries.....	5.4.6-4
	5.4.6.2.6	Methods.....	5.4.6-4
	5.4.6.2.7	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	5.4.6-8
	5.4.6.2.8	Traditional Knowledge.....	5.4.6-9
5.4.6.3		Potential Effects of the Proposed Project, and Proposed Mitigation	5.4.6-9
	5.4.6.3.1	Identification and Description of Potential Adverse Effects from Other Past, Present, and Certain or Reasonably Foreseeable Future Project or Activities	5.4.6-9
	5.4.6.3.2	Assessment Cases.....	5.4.6-10
	5.4.6.3.3	Key Effects	5.4.6-10
	5.4.6.3.4	Effects Assessment.....	5.4.6-13
	5.4.6.3.5	Potential Adverse Effects from Other Known Past, Present, Certain and Reasonably Future Project or Activities	5.4.6-15
	5.4.6.3.6	Methods for Quantifying Effects	5.4.6-15
	5.4.6.3.7	Indicator 1: Whitebark Pine	5.4.6-17
	5.4.6.3.8	Indicator 2: Potential Plant Species-at- Risk Habitat	5.4.6-29
	5.4.6.3.9	Indicator 3: Ecosystems at Risk	5.4.6-43

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

5.4.6.4	Residual Effects and their Significance.....	5.4.6-49
5.4.6.4.1	Significance of Potential Residual Effects.....	5.4.6-49
5.4.6.5	Cumulative Effects	5.4.6-52
5.4.6.5.1	Interactions between Plant Species and Ecosystems at Risk VC and other Past, Present, or Future Project/Activities	5.4.6-54
5.4.6.5.2	Mitigation Measures and Potential Residual Cumulative Effects	5.4.6-54
5.4.6.5.3	Significance of Potential Residual Cumulative Effects	5.4.6-55
5.4.6.6	Limitations	5.4.6-56
5.4.6.7	Conclusion.....	5.4.6-56
5.4.7	Amphibians.....	5.4.7-1
5.4.7.1	Introduction.....	5.4.7-1
5.4.7.1.1	Regulatory Considerations	5.4.7-1
5.4.7.2	Valued Component Baseline.....	5.4.7-2
5.4.7.2.1	Past, Present, or Future Projects and Activities	5.4.7-3
5.4.7.2.2	Traditional Ecological and Community Knowledge.....	5.4.7-4
5.4.7.3	Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	5.4.7-4
5.4.7.3.1	Study Area Boundaries	5.4.7-5
5.4.7.3.2	Temporal Boundaries	5.4.7-7
5.4.7.3.3	Administrative Boundaries.....	5.4.7-9
5.4.7.3.4	Technical Boundaries.....	5.4.7-9
5.4.7.3.5	Potential Project Effects	5.4.7-9
5.4.7.3.6	Assessment Approach of Measuring Potential Effects	5.4.7-16
5.4.7.3.7	Model Results for Quantification of Potential Project Effects on Habitat.....	5.4.7-19
5.4.7.3.8	Mitigation Measures	5.4.7-28
5.4.7.4	Residual Effects and their Significance.....	5.4.7-33
5.4.7.5	Cumulative Effects	5.4.7-41
5.4.7.6	Limitations	5.4.7-41
5.4.7.7	Conclusion.....	5.4.7-41
5.4.8	Water Birds.....	5.4.8-1
5.4.8.1	Introduction.....	5.4.8-1
5.4.8.1.1	Regulatory Considerations	5.4.8-1
5.4.8.2	Valued Component Baseline.....	5.4.8-3
5.4.8.2.1	Past, Present, or Future Project Activities.....	5.4.8-4
5.4.8.2.2	Traditional Ecological and Community Knowledge.....	5.4.8-4
5.4.8.3	Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	5.4.8-5
5.4.8.3.1	Study Area Boundaries	5.4.8-6
5.4.8.3.2	Temporal Boundaries	5.4.8-8
5.4.8.3.3	Administrative Boundaries.....	5.4.8-8
5.4.8.3.4	Technical Boundaries.....	5.4.8-10
5.4.8.3.5	Potential Project Effects	5.4.8-10

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	5.4.8.3.6	Assessment Approach for Measuring Potential Effects	5.4.8-15
	5.4.8.3.7	Model Results for Quantification of Potential Project Effects on Habitat.....	5.4.8-16
	5.4.8.3.8	Mitigation Measures	5.4.8-30
5.4.8.4		Residual Effects and their Significance.....	5.4.8-35
	5.4.8.4.1	Mine Site.....	5.4.8-40
	5.4.8.4.2	Access Roads and Kluskus Forest Service Road.....	5.4.8-40
	5.4.8.4.3	Airstrip, Transmission Line, and Freshwater Supply Pipeline.....	5.4.8-41
	5.4.8.4.4	Project Area.....	5.4.8-42
5.4.8.5		Cumulative Effects	5.4.8-43
	5.4.8.5.1	Potential Residual Cumulative Effects and Mitigation Measures	5.4.8-44
	5.4.8.5.2	Significance of Potential Residual Cumulative Effects	5.4.8-45
5.4.8.6		Limitations	5.4.8-46
5.4.8.7		Conclusion.....	5.4.8-46
5.4.9		Forest and Grassland Birds.....	5.4.9-1
	5.4.9.1	Introduction.....	5.4.9-1
	5.4.9.1.1	Regulatory Considerations	5.4.9-2
5.4.9.2		Valued Component Baseline.....	5.4.9-3
	5.4.9.2.1	Past, Present, or Future Project Activities.....	5.4.9-4
	5.4.9.2.2	Traditional Ecological and Community Knowledge.....	5.4.9-5
5.4.9.3		Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	5.4.9-5
	5.4.9.3.1	Study Area Boundaries	5.4.9-6
	5.4.9.3.2	Temporal Boundaries	5.4.9-9
	5.4.9.3.3	Administrative Boundaries.....	5.4.9-9
	5.4.9.3.4	Technical Boundaries.....	5.4.9-10
	5.4.9.3.5	Potential Project Effects	5.4.9-10
	5.4.9.3.6	Assessment Approach for Measuring Potential Effects	5.4.9-16
	5.4.9.3.7	Model Results for Quantification of Potential Project Effects on Habitat.....	5.4.9-23
	5.4.9.3.8	Mitigation Measures	5.4.9-28
5.4.9.4		Residual Effects and their Significance.....	5.4.9-34
	5.4.9.4.1	Mine Site.....	5.4.9-38
	5.4.9.4.2	Access Roads and Kluskus Forest Service Road.....	5.4.9-39
	5.4.9.4.3	Airstrip, Transmission Line, and Freshwater Supply Pipeline.....	5.4.9-40
	5.4.9.4.4	Project Area.....	5.4.9-40
5.4.9.5		Cumulative Effects	5.4.9-40
	5.4.9.5.2	Residual Cumulative Effects and Mitigation	5.4.9-46

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	5.4.9.5.3	Residual Cumulative Effects and Mitigation Measures for Clark's Nutcracker	5.4.9-47
	5.4.9.5.4	Significance of Residual Cumulative Effects.....	5.4.9-47
5.4.9.6		Limitations	5.4.9-48
5.4.9.7		Conclusion.....	5.4.9-49
5.4.10		Moose (<i>Alces americanus</i>).....	5.4.10-1
5.4.10.1		Introduction.....	5.4.10-1
	5.4.10.1.1	Regulatory Considerations	5.4.10-2
5.4.10.2		Valued Component Baseline.....	5.4.10-3
	5.4.10.2.1	Past, Present, or Future Project Activities.....	5.4.10-4
	5.4.10.2.2	Traditional Ecological and Community Knowledge.....	5.4.10-5
5.4.10.3		Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	5.4.10-5
	5.4.10.3.1	Study Area Boundaries	5.4.10-6
	5.4.10.3.2	Temporal Boundaries	5.4.10-9
	5.4.10.3.3	Administrative Boundaries.....	5.4.10-10
	5.4.10.3.4	Technical Boundaries.....	5.4.10-10
	5.4.10.3.5	Potential Project Effects	5.4.10-10
	5.4.10.3.6	Assessment Approach of Measuring Potential Effects	5.4.10-17
	5.4.10.3.7	Model Results for Quantification of Potential Project Effects on Habitat.....	5.4.10-18
	5.4.10.3.8	Mitigation Measures	5.4.10-25
5.4.10.4		Residual Effects and their Significance.....	5.4.10-31
	5.4.10.4.1	Mine Site.....	5.4.10-36
	5.4.10.4.2	Access Road and Kluskus Forest Service Road	5.4.10-37
	5.4.10.4.3	Airstrip, Transmission Line, and Freshwater Supply Pipeline.....	5.4.10-38
	5.4.10.4.4	Project Area.....	5.4.10-40
5.4.10.5		Cumulative Effects	5.4.10-40
	5.4.10.5.1	Residual Cumulative Effects and Mitigation Measures	5.4.10-42
	5.4.10.5.2	Significance of Residual Cumulative Effects.....	5.4.10-43
5.4.10.6		Limitations	5.4.10-45
5.4.10.7		Conclusion.....	5.4.10-45
5.4.11		Caribou (<i>Rangifer tarandus</i>).....	5.4.11-1
5.4.11.1		Introduction.....	5.4.11-1
	5.4.11.1.1	Regulatory Considerations	5.4.11-7
5.4.11.2		Valued Component Baseline.....	5.4.11-8
	5.4.11.2.1	Past, Present, or Future Project Activities.....	5.4.11-8
	5.4.11.2.2	Traditional Ecological and Community Knowledge.....	5.4.11-9
5.4.11.3		Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	5.4.11-10
	5.4.11.3.1	Study Area Boundaries	5.4.11-11

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	5.4.11.3.2	Temporal Boundaries	5.4.11-14
	5.4.11.3.3	Administrative Boundaries.....	5.4.11-14
	5.4.11.3.4	Technical Boundaries.....	5.4.11-15
	5.4.11.3.5	Potential Project Effects	5.4.11-15
	5.4.11.3.6	Assessment Approach of Measuring Potential Effects	5.4.11-22
	5.4.11.3.7	Results for Assessment of Potential Project Effects on Habitat.....	5.4.11-26
	5.4.11.3.8	Mitigation Measures	5.4.11-36
5.4.11.4		Residual Effects and their Significance	5.4.11-41
	5.4.11.4.1	Significance of Residual Project Effects.....	5.4.11-42
5.4.11.5		Cumulative Effects.....	5.4.11-51
	5.4.11.5.1	Potential Cumulative Effects with other Past, Present, or Future Projects and Activities	5.4.11-59
	5.4.11.5.2	Assessment of Caribou Habitat Loss and Change in Population Dynamics	5.4.11-68
5.4.11.6		Limitations.....	5.4.11-71
5.4.11.7		Conclusion.....	5.4.11-71
5.4.12		Grizzly Bear (<i>Ursus arctos</i>)	5.4.12-1
	5.4.12.1	Introduction.....	5.4.12-1
	5.4.12.1.1	Regulatory Considerations	5.4.12-2
5.4.12.2		Valued Component Baseline.....	5.4.12-3
	5.4.12.2.1	Past, Present, or Future Project Activities	5.4.12-5
	5.4.12.2.2	Traditional Ecological and Community Knowledge	5.4.12-5
5.4.12.3		Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation.....	5.4.12-6
	5.4.12.3.1	Study Area Boundaries.....	5.4.12-7
	5.4.12.3.2	Temporal Boundaries	5.4.12-11
	5.4.12.3.3	Administrative Boundaries.....	5.4.12-11
	5.4.12.3.4	Technical Boundaries.....	5.4.12-11
	5.4.12.3.5	Potential Project Effects	5.4.12-12
	5.4.12.3.6	Assessment Approach for Measuring Potential Effects	5.4.12-18
	5.4.12.3.7	Model Results for Quantification of Potential Project Effects on Habitat.....	5.4.12-21
	5.4.12.3.8	Mitigation Measures	5.4.12-31
5.4.12.4		Residual Effects and their Significance.....	5.4.12-35
	5.4.12.4.1	Mine Site.....	5.4.12-40
	5.4.12.4.2	Access Roads and Kluskus Forest Service Road.....	5.4.12-40
	5.4.12.4.3	Airstrip, Transmission Line, and Freshwater Supply Pipeline.....	5.4.12-41
	5.4.12.4.4	Project Area.....	5.4.12-42
5.4.12.5		Cumulative Effects	5.4.12-43
	5.4.12.5.2	Residual Cumulative Effects and Mitigation Measures	5.4.12-53

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	5.4.12.5.3	Significance of Residual Cumulative Effects.....	5.4.12-57
	5.4.12.6	Limitations.....	5.4.12-58
	5.4.12.7	Conclusion.....	5.4.12-59
5.4.13	Furbearers.....		5.4.13-1
	5.4.13.1	Introduction.....	5.4.13-1
	5.4.13.1.1	Regulatory Considerations.....	5.4.13-1
	5.4.13.2	Valued Component Baseline.....	5.4.13-3
	5.4.13.2.1	Past, Present, or Future Project Activities.....	5.4.13-3
	5.4.13.2.2	Traditional Ecological and Community Knowledge.....	5.4.13-4
	5.4.13.3	Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation.....	5.4.13-4
	5.4.13.3.1	Study Area Boundaries.....	5.4.13-5
	5.4.13.3.2	Temporal Boundaries.....	5.4.13-8
	5.4.13.3.3	Administrative Boundaries.....	5.4.13-9
	5.4.13.3.4	Technical Boundaries.....	5.4.13-9
	5.4.13.3.5	Potential Project Effects.....	5.4.13-9
	5.4.13.3.6	Assessment Approach for Measuring Potential Effects.....	5.4.13-14
	5.4.13.3.7	Model Results for Quantification of Potential Project Effects on Habitat.....	5.4.13-16
	5.4.13.3.8	Mitigation Measures.....	5.4.13-36
5.4.13.4	Residual Effects and their Significance.....		5.4.13-41
	5.4.13.4.1	Mine Site.....	5.4.13-47
	5.4.13.4.2	Access Roads and Kluskus Forest Service Road.....	5.4.13-48
	5.4.13.4.3	Airstrip, Transmission Line, and Freshwater Supply Pipeline.....	5.4.13-49
	5.4.13.4.4	Project Area.....	5.4.13-51
5.4.13.5	Cumulative Effects.....		5.4.13-51
	5.4.13.5.1	Potential Residual Cumulative Effects and Mitigation Measures.....	5.4.13-53
	5.4.13.5.2	Significance of Potential Residual Cumulative Effects.....	5.4.13-54
	5.4.13.6	Limitations.....	5.4.13-55
	5.4.13.7	Conclusion.....	5.4.13-55
5.4.14	Bats.....		5.4.14-1
	5.4.14.1	Introduction.....	5.4.14-1
	5.4.14.1.1	Regulatory Considerations.....	5.4.14-1
	5.4.14.2	Valued Component Baseline.....	5.4.14-2
	5.4.14.2.1	Past, Present, or Future Project Activities.....	5.4.14-3
	5.4.14.2.2	Traditional Ecological and Community Knowledge.....	5.4.14-3
	5.4.14.3	Potential Effects of the Project and Proposed Mitigation.....	5.4.14-4
	5.4.14.3.1	Study Area Boundaries.....	5.4.14-5
	5.4.14.3.2	Temporal Boundaries.....	5.4.14-8
	5.4.14.3.3	Administrative Boundaries.....	5.4.14-8
	5.4.14.3.4	Technical Boundaries.....	5.4.14-8

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	5.4.14.3.5	Potential Project Effects	5.4.14-8
	5.4.14.3.6	Assessment Approach for Measuring Potential Effects	5.4.14-14
	5.4.14.3.7	Model Results for Quantification of Potential Project Effects on Habitat.....	5.4.14-16
	5.4.14.3.8	Mitigation Measures	5.4.14-23
5.4.14.4		Residual Effects and their Significance.....	5.4.14-27
5.4.14.5		Cumulative Effects	5.4.14-34
5.4.14.6		Limitations	5.4.14-34
5.4.14.7		Conclusion.....	5.4.14-34
5.4.15		Invertebrates.....	5.4.15-1
5.4.15.1		Introduction.....	5.4.15-1
	5.4.15.1.1	Regulatory Considerations	5.4.15-1
5.4.15.2		Valued Component Baseline.....	5.4.15-1
	5.4.15.2.1	Past, Present, or Future Project and Activities	5.4.15-2
	5.4.15.2.2	Traditional Ecological and Community Knowledge.....	5.4.15-2
5.4.15.3		Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	5.4.15-3
	5.4.15.3.1	Study Area Boundaries	5.4.15-4
	5.4.15.3.2	Temporal Boundaries	5.4.15-7
	5.4.15.3.3	Administrative Boundaries.....	5.4.15-7
	5.4.15.3.4	Technical Boundaries.....	5.4.15-7
	5.4.15.3.5	Potential Project Effects	5.4.15-8
	5.4.15.3.6	Assessment Approach for Measuring Potential Effects	5.4.15-13
	5.4.15.3.7	Habitat Suitability Model Development	5.4.15-14
	5.4.15.3.8	Invertebrate Growing Habitat Model	5.4.15-14
	5.4.15.3.9	Model Results for Quantification of Potential Project Effects on Habitat.....	5.4.15-15
	5.4.15.3.10	Mitigation Measures	5.4.15-22
5.4.15.4		Residual Effects and their Significance.....	5.4.15-25
	5.4.15.4.1	Significance of Residual Project Effects.....	5.4.15-26
5.4.15.5		Cumulative Effects	5.4.15-32
	5.4.15.5.1	Potential Residual Cumulative Effects and Mitigation Measures	5.4.15-33
	5.4.15.5.2	Significance of Potential Residual Cumulative Effects	5.4.15-34
5.4.15.6		Limitations	5.4.15-35
5.4.15.7		Conclusion.....	5.4.15-35
5.5		Summary of Assessment of Environmental Effects	5.5-1
6		ASSESSMENT OF POTENTIAL ECONOMIC EFFECTS.....	6-1
6.1		Economic Baseline	6-1
	6.1.1	Provincial Economy	6-1
	6.1.2	Employment.....	6-5
	6.1.3	Regional Economic Diversity.....	6-6
	6.1.4	Business Capacity	6-7
	6.1.5	Income.....	6-8

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

6.1.6	Education.....	6-9
6.1.7	Regional Finances.....	6-10
6.1.8	Municipal Finances.....	6-10
6.2	Economic Effects Assessment.....	6-11
6.2.1	Identification and Selection of Valued Components.....	6-11
6.2.2	Provincial Economy.....	6-16
6.2.2.1	Introduction.....	6-16
6.2.2.2	Valued Component Baseline.....	6-16
6.2.2.3	Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	6-18
6.2.2.3.1	Potential Project Effects	6-19
6.2.2.3.2	Mitigation Measures	6-28
6.2.2.4	Residual Effects and their Significance.....	6-28
6.2.2.4.1	Construction	6-28
6.2.2.4.2	Operation.....	6-29
6.2.2.4.3	Closure	6-29
6.2.2.4.4	Significance of Residual Project Effects.....	6-29
6.2.2.5	Cumulative Effects	6-30
6.2.2.6	Limitations	6-30
6.2.2.7	Conclusion.....	6-30
6.2.3	Regional and Local Employment and Businesses	6-31
6.2.3.1	Introduction.....	6-31
6.2.3.2	Valued Component Baseline.....	6-31
6.2.3.3	Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	6-41
6.2.3.3.1	Potential Project Effects	6-42
6.2.3.3.2	Mitigation Measures	6-51
6.2.3.4	Residual Effects and their Significance.....	6-53
6.2.3.4.1	Construction	6-53
6.2.3.4.2	Operation.....	6-53
6.2.3.4.3	Closure	6-54
6.2.3.4.4	Significance of Residual Project Effects.....	6-54
6.2.3.5	Cumulative Effects	6-55
6.2.3.6	Limitations	6-55
6.2.3.7	Conclusion.....	6-55
6.2.4	Regional and Local Government Finance	6-56
6.2.4.1	Introduction.....	6-56
6.2.4.2	Valued Component Baseline.....	6-56
6.2.4.3	Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	6-58
6.2.4.3.1	Potential Project Effects	6-58
6.2.4.3.2	Mitigation Measures	6-59
6.2.4.4	Residual Effects and their Significance.....	6-59
6.2.4.5	Cumulative Effects	6-60
6.2.4.6	Limitations	6-61
6.2.4.7	Conclusion.....	6-61
6.3	Summary of Assessment of Economic Effects.....	6-61
7	ASSESSMENT OF POTENTIAL SOCIAL EFFECTS	7-1
7.1	Social Baseline	7.1-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

7.1.1	Social Conditions.....	7.1-2
7.1.1.1	Demographics	7.1-4
7.1.1.2	Regional and Community Infrastructure	7.1-4
7.1.1.3	Regional Transportation	7.1-7
7.1.1.4	Regional and Local Services.....	7.1-7
7.1.1.5	Family and Community Well Being	7.1-8
7.1.1.6	Vanderhoof Social Conditions.....	7.1-9
7.1.2	Non-traditional Land and Resource Use	7.1-10
7.1.2.1	Land Use Management Planning.....	7.1-11
7.1.2.2	Protected Areas and Parks	7.1-13
7.1.2.3	Recreation and Tourism Use	7.1-13
7.1.2.4	Hunting, Trapping, and Guide Outfitting	7.1-14
7.1.2.5	Fishing and Aquaculture	7.1-14
7.1.2.6	Mining Exploration and Mineral Tenures	7.1-14
7.1.2.7	Forestry and Timber Resource Use	7.1-14
7.1.2.8	Agriculture and Grazing	7.1-15
7.1.2.9	Land Ownership	7.1-15
7.1.2.10	Surface Water and Groundwater Resource Use	7.1-16
7.1.2.11	Recreational and Commercial Use of Waterways	7.1-16
7.1.2.12	Traffic and Access.....	7.1-16
7.1.3	Current Land and Resource Use for Traditional Purposes	7.1-17
7.1.3.1	Lhoosk'uz Dene Nation	7.1-18
7.1.3.2	Nadleh Whut'en First Nation	7.1-19
7.1.3.3	Saik'uz First Nation	7.1-22
7.1.3.4	Stellat'en First Nation	7.1-22
7.1.3.5	Ulkatcho First Nation.....	7.1-23
7.1.3.6	Nazko First Nation.....	7.1-24
7.1.3.7	Skin Tyee Nation	7.1-24
7.1.3.8	Tsilhqot'in National Government.....	7.1-25
7.1.3.9	Métis Nation British Columbia	7.1-25
7.1.4	Visual Resources.....	7.1-26
7.1.4.1	Introduction and Methods.....	7.1-26
7.1.4.1.1	Scope and Objectives	7.1-26
7.1.4.1.2	Information Sources	7.1-27
7.1.4.2	Results/Discussion.....	7.1-36
7.1.4.2.1	Local and Regional Land Use Planning	7.1-36
7.1.4.2.2	Mine Site Study Area.....	7.1-38
7.1.4.2.3	Transmission Line Study Area	7.1-39
7.1.4.2.4	Kluskus FSR Access Road Study Area	7.1-41
7.1.4.2.5	Fresh Water Pipeline Study Area	7.1-41
7.1.4.2.6	Artificial Light – Current Conditions in Southern BC and at the Project Site	7.1-41
7.1.4.2.7	Airstrip and Airstrip Access Road Study Areas	7.1-42
7.1.4.3	Conclusion.....	7.1-42
7.2	Assessment of Potential Social Effects	7.2-1
7.2.1	Identification and Selection of Valued Components.....	7.2.1-1
7.2.2	Demographics	7.2.2-1
7.2.2.1	Introduction.....	7.2.2-1
7.2.2.2	Valued Component Baseline	7.2.2-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	7.2.2.2.1	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	7.2.2-3
	7.2.2.2.2	Traditional Ecological or Community Knowledge	7.2.2-3
7.2.2.3		Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	7.2.2-3
	7.2.2.3.1	Potential Project Effects	7.2.2-3
	7.2.2.3.2	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	7.2.2-8
	7.2.2.3.3	Mitigation Measures	7.2.2-8
7.2.2.4		Residual Effects and their Significance	7.2.2-10
7.2.2.5		Cumulative Effects.....	7.2.2-12
7.2.2.6		Limitations.....	7.2.2-12
7.2.2.7		Conclusion.....	7.2.2-13
7.2.3		Regional and Community Infrastructure.....	7.2.3-1
	7.2.3.1	Introduction.....	7.2.3-1
	7.2.3.1.1	Regional and Community Infrastructure Services.....	7.2.3-1
	7.2.3.1.2	Regional Transportation	7.2.3-2
7.2.3.2		Valued Component Baseline.....	7.2.3-3
	7.2.3.2.1	Regional and Community Infrastructure Services.....	7.2.3-4
	7.2.3.2.2	Regional Transportation	7.2.3-7
	7.2.3.2.3	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	7.2.3-14
7.2.3.3		Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	7.2.3-15
	7.2.3.3.1	Regional and Community Infrastructure Services.....	7.2.3-15
	7.2.3.3.2	Regional Transportation	7.2.3-22
	7.2.3.3.3	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	7.2.3-29
	7.2.3.3.4	Mitigation Measures	7.2.3-29
7.2.3.4		Residual Effects and their Significance	7.2.3-34
	7.2.3.4.1	Regional and Community Infrastructure Services.....	7.2.3-35
	7.2.3.4.2	Regional Transportation	7.2.3-36
7.2.3.5		Cumulative Effects.....	7.2.3-39
	7.2.3.5.1	Regional and Community Infrastructure Services.....	7.2.3-39
	7.2.3.5.2	Regional Transportation	7.2.3-40
7.2.3.6		Limitations.....	7.2.3-40
	7.2.3.6.1	Regional and Community Infrastructure Services.....	7.2.3-40
	7.2.3.6.2	Regional Transportation	7.2.3-40
7.2.3.7		Conclusion.....	7.2.3-41
	7.2.3.7.1	Regional and Community Infrastructure Services.....	7.2.3-41
	7.2.3.7.2	Regional Transportation	7.2.3-41
7.2.4		Regional and Local Services.....	7.2.4-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

7.2.4.1	Introduction	7.2.4-1
7.2.4.2	Valued Component Baseline	7.2.4-1
7.2.4.2.1	School Enrolment	7.2.4-2
7.2.4.2.2	Advanced Education	7.2.4-2
7.2.4.2.3	Health Services	7.2.4-2
7.2.4.2.4	Protection Services and Facilities	7.2.4-3
7.2.4.2.5	Social Services and Facilities	7.2.4-5
7.2.4.2.6	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	7.2.4-6
7.2.4.3	Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	7.2.4-6
7.2.4.3.1	Potential Project Effects	7.2.4-7
7.2.4.3.2	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	7.2.4-9
7.2.4.3.3	Mitigation Measures	7.2.4-10
7.2.4.4	Residual Effects and their Significance	7.2.4-20
7.2.4.5	Cumulative Effects	7.2.4-24
7.2.4.6	Limitations	7.2.4-24
7.2.4.7	Conclusion	7.2.4-24
7.2.5	Family and Community Well-Being	7.2.5-1
7.2.5.1	Introduction	7.2.5-1
7.2.5.2	Valued Component Baseline	7.2.5-1
7.2.5.2.1	Economic Hardship	7.2.5-2
7.2.5.2.2	Alcohol Consumption	7.2.5-2
7.2.5.2.3	Children at Risk	7.2.5-3
7.2.5.2.4	Youth at Risk	7.2.5-4
7.2.5.2.5	Crime	7.2.5-4
7.2.5.2.6	Education Concerns	7.2.5-5
7.2.5.2.7	The Socioeconomic Well-Being Indexes	7.2.5-6
7.2.5.2.8	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	7.2.5-7
7.2.5.3	Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	7.2.5-7
7.2.5.3.1	Potential Project Effects	7.2.5-7
7.2.5.3.2	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	7.2.5-12
7.2.5.3.3	Mitigation Measures	7.2.5-12
7.2.5.4	Residual Effects and their Significance	7.2.5-20
7.2.5.5	Cumulative Effects	7.2.5-22
7.2.5.6	Limitations	7.2.5-23
7.2.5.7	Conclusion	7.2.5-23
7.2.6	Non-Traditional Land and Resource Use	7.2.6-1
7.2.6.1	Introduction	7.2.6-1
7.2.6.1.1	Selection of Indicators	7.2.6-1
7.2.6.1.2	Relevant Legislation and Legal Framework	7.2.6-2
7.2.6.1.3	Information Sources and Methods	7.2.6-3
7.2.6.1.4	Spatial and Temporal Boundaries	7.2.6-5
7.2.6.2	Valued Component Baseline	7.2.6-5
7.2.6.2.1	Land Use Management Planning	7.2.6-6

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	7.2.6.2.2	Local Government Land Use Planning	7.2.6-6
	7.2.6.2.3	Protected Areas and Parks	7.2.6-6
	7.2.6.2.4	Recreation/Tourism Use.....	7.2.6-7
	7.2.6.2.5	Hunting, Trapping and Guide Outfitting.....	7.2.6-7
	7.2.6.2.6	Fishing and Aquaculture.....	7.2.6-8
	7.2.6.2.7	Mining Exploration and Mineral Tenures.....	7.2.6-8
	7.2.6.2.8	Forestry and Timber Resource Use	7.2.6-9
	7.2.6.2.9	Agriculture and Grazing (including Range Use).....	7.2.6-9
	7.2.6.2.10	Land Ownership	7.2.6-9
	7.2.6.2.11	Surface Water and Groundwater Resource Use.....	7.2.6-10
	7.2.6.2.12	Recreational and Commercial Use of Waterways.....	7.2.6-12
	7.2.6.2.13	Traditional Ecological and Community Knowledge.....	7.2.6-13
7.2.6.3		Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	7.2.6-15
	7.2.6.3.1	Identification and Analysis of Potential Project Effects and Mitigation.....	7.2.6-16
	7.2.6.3.2	Mine Site Study Area.....	7.2.6-22
	7.2.6.3.3	Mine Site Access Road Study Area	7.2.6-27
	7.2.6.3.4	Transportation and Access.....	7.2.6-29
	7.2.6.3.5	Airstrip Study Area	7.2.6-29
	7.2.6.3.6	Water Supply Study Area	7.2.6-31
	7.2.6.3.7	Transmission Line Study Area	7.2.6-36
	7.2.6.3.8	FSR Study Area	7.2.6-45
	7.2.6.3.9	Mitigation	7.2.6-50
7.2.6.4		Residual Effects and their Significance	7.2.6-56
	7.2.6.4.1	Mine Site Study Area.....	7.2.6-56
	7.2.6.4.2	Mine Site Access Road Study Area	7.2.6-60
	7.2.6.4.3	Airstrip Study Area	7.2.6-63
	7.2.6.4.4	Water Supply Study Area	7.2.6-66
	7.2.6.4.5	Transmission Line Study Area	7.2.6-69
	7.2.6.4.6	FSR Study Area	7.2.6-73
	7.2.6.4.7	Summary of Effects	7.2.6-76
7.2.6.5		Cumulative Effects Assessment.....	7.2.6-78
	7.2.6.5.1	Significance of Residual Cumulative Effects.....	7.2.6-82
	7.2.6.5.2	Recreation/Tourism Use.....	7.2.6-84
	7.2.6.5.3	Mining Exploration and Mineral Tenures.....	7.2.6-84
	7.2.6.5.4	Forestry and Timber Resource Use	7.2.6-84
	7.2.6.5.5	Hunting, Trapping, and Guide Outfitting.....	7.2.6-85
	7.2.6.5.6	Agriculture and Grazing (including range use).....	7.2.6-86
	7.2.6.5.7	Land Ownership	7.2.6-86
	7.2.6.5.8	Transportation and Access.....	7.2.6-86
7.2.6.6		Limitations.....	7.2.6-86
7.2.6.7		Conclusion.....	7.2.6-87
7.2.7		Current Land and Resource Use for Traditional Purposes	7.2.7-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

7.2.7.1	Introduction.....	7.2.7-1
	7.2.7.1.1 Regulatory and Policy Framework	7.2.7-2
	7.2.7.1.2 Influence of Consultation Activities on the Assessment.....	7.2.7-5
	7.2.7.1.3 Approach	7.2.7-6
	7.2.7.1.4 Assessment Boundaries.....	7.2.7-7
7.2.7.2	Valued Component Baseline.....	7.2.7-9
	7.2.7.2.1 Information Sources and Methods	7.2.7-9
	7.2.7.2.2 Past, Present, Certain and Future Project or Activities	7.2.7-10
	7.2.7.2.3 Traditional Ecological or Community Knowledge.....	7.2.7-13
7.2.7.3	Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	7.2.7-46
	7.2.7.3.1 Identification and Analysis of Potential Project Effects and Mitigation.....	7.2.7-46
	7.2.7.3.2 Past, Present, And Future Project or Activities	7.2.7-47
	7.2.7.3.3 Project Interactions.....	7.2.7-48
	7.2.7.3.4 Potential Effects on Hunting.....	7.2.7-49
	7.2.7.3.5 Potential Effects on Trapping for Traditional Purposes	7.2.7-52
	7.2.7.3.6 Potential Effects on Fishing for Traditional Purposes	7.2.7-54
	7.2.7.3.7 Potential Effects on Plant Gathering for Traditional Purposes	7.2.7-57
	7.2.7.3.8 Potential Effects on Other Cultural and Traditional Uses of the Land	7.2.7-59
	7.2.7.3.9 Effectiveness of Mitigation.....	7.2.7-66
7.2.7.4	Residual Effects and their Significance	7.2.7-66
	7.2.7.4.1 Residual Effects on Hunting.....	7.2.7-66
	7.2.7.4.2 Residual Effects on Trapping.....	7.2.7-84
	7.2.7.4.3 Residual Effects on Fishing.....	7.2.7-94
	7.2.7.4.4 Residual Effects on Plant Gathering	7.2.7-109
	7.2.7.4.5 Residual Effects on Other Cultural and Traditional Uses of the Land	7.2.7-121
7.2.7.5	Cumulative Effects.....	7.2.7-130
	7.2.7.5.2 Summary of Cumulative Effects	7.2.7-140
7.2.7.6	Limitations.....	7.2.7-142
7.2.7.7	Assumptions.....	7.2.7-142
7.2.7.8	Conclusion.....	7.2.7-142
7.2.8	Visual Resources.....	7.2.8-1
	7.2.8.1 Introduction.....	7.2.8-1
	7.2.8.1.1 Information Sources and Methods	7.2.8-1
7.2.8.2	Valued Component Baseline.....	7.2.8-14
	7.2.8.2.1 Baseline Methods.....	7.2.8-14
	7.2.8.2.2 Baseline Results.....	7.2.8-15
7.2.8.3	Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	7.2.8-18
	7.2.8.3.1 Methods.....	7.2.8-18

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	7.2.8.3.2	Evaluation Sites.....	7.2.8-23
	7.2.8.3.3	Mitigation	7.2.8-54
7.2.8.4		Significance of Residual Effects.....	7.2.8-59
7.2.8.5		Cumulative Effects	7.2.8-63
	7.2.8.5.1	Interactions between the Visual Resources VC and other Past, Present, or Future Projects/Activities.....	7.2.8-63
	7.2.8.5.2	Mitigation Measures and Potential Residual Cumulative Effects	7.2.8-64
	7.2.8.5.3	Significance of Potential Residual Cumulative Effects	7.2.8-64
	7.2.8.6	Limitations	7.2.8-72
	7.2.8.7	Conclusion.....	7.2.8-72
7.3		Summary of Assessment of Social Effects.....	7.3-1
8		ASSESSMENT OF POTENTIAL HERITAGE EFFECTS	8-1
8.1		Heritage Baseline	8-1
	8.1.1	Archaeological Sites and Historical Heritage Sites	8-1
	8.1.1.1	Proposed Mine Site Footprint.....	8-6
	8.1.1.2	Proposed Transmission Line.....	8-6
	8.1.1.3	Proposed Transmission Line – Tatelkuz Lake Ranch Re-route	8-6
	8.1.1.4	Proposed Transmission Line – Stellako Re-route.....	8-6
	8.1.1.5	Proposed Mine Access Road.....	8-7
	8.1.1.6	Proposed Freshwater Supply Pipeline	8-7
	8.1.1.7	Proposed Airstrip and Access Road	8-7
	8.1.1.8	Kluskus Forest Service Road Realignment	8-7
	8.1.2	Archaeology and Historic Heritage Baseline Summary	8-7
	8.1.3	Palaeontological Resources	8-8
8.2		Heritage Effects Assessment	8-8
	8.2.1	Identification and Selection of Valued Components.....	8-8
	8.2.2	Archaeological Sites	8-10
	8.2.2.1	Introduction.....	8-10
	8.2.2.1.1	Relevant Legislation and Legal Framework.....	8-10
	8.2.2.2	Valued Component Baseline.....	8-14
	8.2.2.2.1	Information Sources and Methodology	8-14
	8.2.2.2.2	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	8-14
	8.2.2.2.3	Traditional Ecological or Community Knowledge.....	8-14
	8.2.2.2.4	Archaeological Impact Assessment 2012 and 2013.....	8-15
	8.2.2.3	Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	8-25
	8.2.2.3.1	Construction Phase	8-25
	8.2.2.3.2	Operations Phase.....	8-26
	8.2.2.3.3	Closure Phase.....	8-26
	8.2.2.3.4	Post-Closure Phase	8-27

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	8.2.2.3.5	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	8-27
	8.2.2.3.6	Mitigation Measures	8-27
8.2.2.4		Residual Effects and Significance	8-32
	8.2.2.4.1	Significance of Potential Residual Effects	8-32
8.2.2.5		Cumulative Effects	8-33
8.2.2.6		Limitations	8-33
8.2.2.7		Conclusion	8-34
8.2.3		Historic Sites	8-34
	8.2.3.1	Introduction	8-34
	8.2.3.1.1	Relevant Legislation and Legal Framework	8-35
8.2.3.2		Valued Component Baseline	8-35
	8.2.3.2.1	Information Sources and Methodology	8-35
	8.2.3.2.2	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	8-36
	8.2.3.2.3	Traditional Ecological or Community Knowledge	8-36
	8.2.3.2.4	Archaeological Impact Assessment 2012 and 2013	8-37
8.2.3.3		Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	8-40
	8.2.3.3.1	Construction Phase	8-41
	8.2.3.3.2	Operations Phase	8-42
	8.2.3.3.3	Closure Phase	8-42
	8.2.3.3.4	Post-Closure Phase	8-42
	8.2.3.3.5	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	8-42
	8.2.3.3.6	Mitigation Measures	8-43
8.2.3.4		Residual Effects and Significance	8-48
	8.2.3.4.1	Significance of Potential Residual Effects	8-48
8.2.3.5		Cumulative Effects	8-49
8.2.3.6		Limitations	8-49
8.2.3.7		Conclusion	8-50
8.2.4		Palaeontological Resources	8-50
	8.2.4.1	Introduction	8-50
	8.2.4.1.1	Relevant Legislation and Legal Framework	8-51
	8.2.4.1.2	Canadian Environmental Assessment Act	8-51
	8.2.4.1.3	BC Fossil Management Framework	8-51
8.2.4.2		Valued Component Baseline	8-52
	8.2.4.2.1	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	8-53
	8.2.4.2.2	Traditional Ecological or Community Knowledge	8-53
8.2.4.3		Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	8-54
	8.2.4.3.1	Construction Phase	8-55
	8.2.4.3.2	Operations Phase	8-55

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	8.2.4.3.3	Closure Phase	8-56
	8.2.4.3.4	Post-Closure Phase	8-56
	8.2.4.3.5	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	8-56
	8.2.4.3.6	Mitigation Measures	8-57
	8.2.4.4	Residual Effects and Significance	8-58
	8.2.4.5	Cumulative Effects	8-58
	8.2.4.6	Limitations	8-59
	8.2.4.7	Conclusion.....	8-59
8.3		Summary of Assessment of Heritage Effects.....	8-59
9.0		ASSESSMENT OF POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS	9-1
9.1		Health Baseline	9-1
	9.1.1	Introduction	9-1
	9.1.2	Scope of Work	9-2
	9.1.3	Methods	9-4
	9.1.3.1	General Health Overview	9-4
	9.1.3.2	First Nation Health Overview	9-4
	9.1.3.3	Noise	9-4
	9.1.3.4	Environmental Contaminants	9-4
	9.1.3.5	Information Sources	9-5
	9.1.3.6	Spatial Boundaries	9-5
	9.1.3.7	Temporal Boundaries	9-6
	9.1.3.8	Administrative Boundaries	9-7
	9.1.3.9	Technical Boundaries	9-7
	9.1.3.10	Results/Discussion	9-7
	9.1.4	Health Overview	9-11
	9.1.4.1	General Health Status	9-11
	9.1.4.2	Mental Health Status	9-12
	9.1.4.3	Specific Health Conditions	9-12
	9.1.4.3.1	Cancer	9-13
	9.1.4.3.2	Ischemic Heart Disease	9-14
	9.1.4.3.3	Respiratory Related Diseases	9-14
	9.1.5	First Nation Health Overview	9-15
	9.1.5.1	General Sensitivities and Concerns	9-15
	9.1.5.2	General Health Status	9-16
	9.1.5.3	Mental Health Status	9-17
	9.1.5.4	Regional Knowledge	9-18
	9.1.5.5	Health Services and Health Concerns of First Nation Groups Identified in Section 11 Order	9-19
	9.1.6	Environmental Exposures	9-20
	9.1.6.1	Baseline Noise	9-20
	9.1.6.1.1	Baseline Environmental Contaminants	9-20
	9.1.7	Conclusion	9-21
9.2		Health Effects Assessment.....	9-22
	9.2.1	Identification and Selection of Valued Components.....	9-22
	9.2.2	Environmental Exposures	9-27
	9.2.2.1	Introduction.....	9-27
	9.2.2.1.1	Noise	9-28

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	9.2.2.1.2	Regulatory Considerations and Environmental Contaminants	9-28
9.2.2.2		Valued Component Baseline.....	9-32
	9.2.2.2.1	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	9-32
	9.2.2.2.2	Traditional Ecological and Community Knowledge.....	9-32
	9.2.2.2.3	Noise Baseline	9-32
	9.2.2.2.4	Environmental Health Baseline	9-33
9.2.2.3		Potential Effects of the Project and Proposed Mitigation	9-34
	9.2.2.3.1	Noise Effects	9-34
	9.2.2.3.2	Environmental Health Effects.....	9-35
	9.2.2.3.3	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	9-37
	9.2.2.3.4	Mitigation	9-37
9.2.2.4		Residual Effects and their Significance.....	9-38
9.2.2.5		Cumulative Effects	9-40
9.2.2.6		Limitations	9-40
9.2.2.7		Conclusion.....	9-42
9.2.3		Worker Safety and Health	9-42
	9.2.3.1	Introduction.....	9-42
	9.2.3.1.1	Legislation	9-42
	9.2.3.1.2	Guidelines.....	9-43
	9.2.3.1.3	Workforce	9-43
	9.2.3.1.4	Workers Compensation Insurance Premiums	9-43
9.2.3.2		Valued Component Baseline.....	9-43
	9.2.3.2.1	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	9-44
	9.2.3.2.2	Current Worker Health and Safety On-Site	9-44
	9.2.3.2.3	Current Worker Health and Safety Hazards in the SERSA.....	9-44
	9.2.3.2.4	Current Worker Health and Safety Risk in the SERSA	9-45
9.2.3.3		Potential Effects of the Proposed Project and Proposed Mitigation	9-46
	9.2.3.3.1	Project Construction and Closure Effects	9-46
	9.2.3.3.2	Project Operation Effects	9-47
	9.2.3.3.3	Camp Noise Effects.....	9-48
	9.2.3.3.4	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	9-49
	9.2.3.3.5	Mitigation	9-49
9.2.3.4		Residual Effects and their Significance.....	9-51
9.2.3.5		Cumulative Effects	9-51
9.2.3.6		Limitations	9-51
9.2.3.7		Conclusion.....	9-52
9.3		Summary of Assessment of Health Effects	9-52

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

10	ACCIDENTS OR MALFUNCTIONS	10-1
10.1	Introduction	10-1
10.2	Purpose and Scope	10-1
10.3	Environmental Management System Considerations	10-2
10.4	Definitions	10-3
10.5	Health, Safety, Environment and Corporate Social Responsibility Policy	10-3
	10.5.1 Health and Safety	10-3
	10.5.2 Environment	10-4
	10.5.3 Labour Practices	10-4
	10.5.4 Community Engagement and Development	10-4
10.6	Regulatory and Voluntary Guidance	10-5
	10.6.1 Summary of Regulatory and Voluntary Guidance	10-5
	10.6.2 Federal Requirements	10-6
	10.6.3 Provincial Requirements	10-6
	10.6.4 Voluntary Guidance	10-6
10.7	Risk Assessment Process	10-7
	10.7.1 Risk Assessment Framework	10-7
	10.7.1.1 Temporal Boundaries	10-7
	10.7.1.2 Spatial Boundaries	10-8
	10.7.2 Methodology	10-8
	10.7.3 Risk Summary	10-16
10.8	Description of Accident and Malfunction Scenarios	10-16
	10.8.1 Structural Failures	10-17
	10.8.1.1 Open Pit Slope Failure	10-17
	10.8.1.2 Slope Failure of Waste Rock/Overburden, Low-Grade Ore, and Topsoil Stockpiles	10-20
	10.8.1.3 Tailings Storage Facility Dam Failure	10-26
	10.8.1.4 Environmental Control Dam Failure	10-33
	10.8.1.5 Freshwater Reservoir Failure	10-34
	10.8.1.6 Sedimentation Pond Failure (Accidental Sediment Releases into Watercourses)	10-35
	10.8.2 Accidents	10-36
	10.8.2.1 Failure of Seepage Collection System	10-36
	10.8.2.2 Failure of Freshwater Supply System	10-39
	10.8.2.3 Pipeline Failure	10-40
	10.8.2.4 Explosives Accident	10-41
	10.8.2.5 Tailings Pipeline Failure	10-43
	10.8.2.6 Major Fuel Release (>100 L) during Transport	10-44
	10.8.2.7 Transportation Accident (Hazardous Materials)	10-47
	10.8.2.8 Transportation Accident (Non-Hazardous Materials and Work Crews)	10-50
	10.8.2.9 Fuel Releases from Storage Facilities and Dispensing Areas	10-51
	10.8.2.10 Fly Rock from Blasting	10-54
	10.8.2.11 Aircraft Accidents Involving Work Crews near the Mine Site	10-54
	10.8.3 Other Malfunctions	10-55
	10.8.3.1 Accidental Discharge of Effluent Streams	10-55
	10.8.3.2 Forest Fires (Project-Related)	10-57
	10.8.3.3 Power Outages	10-58

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	10.8.4	Summary of Design and Operational Safeguards.....	10-58
10.9		Route Survey/Risks of Cyanide Transportation	10-59
10.10		Potential for Cumulative Effects	10-60
	10.10.1	Tailings Storage Facility Dam Failure.....	10-60
	10.10.2	Transportation Accidents and Malfunctions	10-61
	10.10.3	Forest Fire (Project-related)	10-63
11		POTENTIAL EFFECTS OF THE ENVIRONMENT ON THE PROJECT	11-1
	11.1	Introduction	11-1
	11.2	Information Sources and Methods	11-2
	11.3	Subsidence	11-2
	11.4	Landslides/Mass Wasting/Slope Stability.....	11-3
	11.4.1	Baseline.....	11-3
	11.4.2	Potential Effects on the Project and Mitigation.....	11-4
	11.4.3	Summary	11-5
	11.5	Avalanches	11-6
	11.5.1	Baseline	11-6
	11.5.2	Potential Effects on the Project and Mitigation.....	11-6
	11.5.3	Summary	11-6
	11.6	Seismic Events and Liquefaction	11-7
	11.6.1	Seismic Events Baseline	11-7
	11.6.2	Potential Effects on the Project and Mitigation.....	11-7
	11.6.2.1	Tailings Dam Hazard Classification	11-9
	11.6.2.2	Seismic Effects on Pit Wall Stability.....	11-10
	11.6.3	Summary	11-10
	11.7	Volcanic Events	11-10
	11.7.1	Volcanic Events Baseline	11-10
	11.7.2	Potential Effects on the Project and Mitigation.....	11-11
	11.7.3	Summary	11-11
	11.8	Natural Fires/Forest Fires.....	11-13
	11.8.1	Natural Fires Baseline	11-13
	11.8.2	Potential Effects on the Project and Mitigation.....	11-16
	11.8.3	Summary	11-18
	11.9	Flooding and Ice Jams	11-19
	11.9.1	Flood Baseline.....	11-19
	11.9.2	Potential Effects on the Project and Mitigation.....	11-19
	11.9.3	Summary	11-20
	11.10	Drought.....	11-20
	11.10.1	Drought Baseline	11-20
	11.10.2	Potential Effects on the Project and Mitigation.....	11-21
	11.10.3	Summary	11-22
	11.11	Climate Change.....	11-22
	11.11.1	Climate Change Baseline	11-22
	11.11.2	Potential Effects on the Project and Mitigation.....	11-23
	11.11.3	Summary	11-23
	11.12	Conclusion	11-24
12		SUMMARY OF PROPOSED ENVIRONMENTAL AND OPERATIONAL	
		MANAGEMENT PLANS	12-1
	12.1	Environmental Management System	12.1-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

12.1.1	Introduction	12.1-1
12.1.2	Purpose and Scope	12.1-1
12.1.2.1	Purpose	12.1-1
12.1.2.2	Scope	12.1-2
12.1.3	Management Structure	12.1-2
12.1.4	Policies and Guiding Principles	12.1-3
12.1.5	EMS Structure	12.1-3
12.1.5.1	Element 1: Leadership and Accountability	12.1-5
12.1.5.2	Element 2: Legal and Other Commitments	12.1-7
12.1.5.3	Element 3: Risk and Controls	12.1-7
12.1.5.4	Element 4: Environmental Business Planning	12.1-9
12.1.5.5	Element 5: Training and Competence	12.1-10
	General Orientation	12.1-10
	Job Task Requirements	12.1-10
	Drills and Exercises	12.1-11
12.1.5.6	Element 6: Document and Records Management	12.1-11
12.1.5.7	Element 7: Communication and Engagement	12.1-11
12.1.5.8	Element 8: Stewardship	12.1-12
12.1.5.9	Element 9: Incident, Emergency Preparedness and Response, and Crisis Management	12.1-13
12.1.5.10	Element 10: Monitoring, Audit, and Review	12.1-13
12.2.1	Construction and Operations Management Plan	12.2.1-1
12.2.1.1	Introduction	12.2.1-1
12.2.1.2	Planning	12.2.1-2
12.2.1.3	Scope and Objectives	12.2.1-2
12.2.1.4	Policies	12.2.1-3
12.2.1.5	Integration of Traditional Knowledge	12.2.1-4
12.2.1.6	Related Documents	12.2.1-7
12.2.1.7	Project Construction Organization	12.2.1-8
12.2.1.8	Management Review	12.2.1-11
12.2.1.9	Continuous Improvement	12.2.1-11
12.2.1.10	Legislative and Policy Context	12.2.1-12
12.2.1.11	Master Commitments Table	12.2.1-14
12.2.1.12	Management of Change	12.2.1-14
12.2.1.13	Document Control	12.2.1-15
12.2.1.14	Schedule and Sequence	12.2.1-15
	12.2.1.14.1 Early Construction Activities	12.2.1-16
	12.2.1.14.2 Construction in Year -2	12.2.1-16
	12.2.1.14.3 Construction in Year -1	12.2.1-17
	12.2.1.14.4 Construction in Year 1	12.2.1-17
	12.2.1.14.5 Construction in Year 2	12.2.1-17
	12.2.1.14.6 Operations in Year 1 to 17	12.2.1-18
	12.2.1.14.7 Water Management for Construction	12.2.1-18
12.2.1.15	Environmental Management Team	12.2.1-18
	12.2.1.15.1 Accountability	12.2.1-18
	12.2.1.15.2 Implementation and Operational Control	12.2.1-18
	12.2.1.15.3 Key Elements of the Proponent's Environment, Health and Safety Management System	12.2.1-19

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	12.2.1.15.4	Owner and Construction Contractor Roles and Responsibilities	12.2.1-19
	12.2.1.15.5	Construction Contractor SOPs	12.2.1-19
12.2.1.16		Compliance Monitoring and Verification	12.2.1-20
	12.2.1.16.1	Construction Monitoring and Inspections	12.2.1-21
	12.2.1.16.2	Site Environmental Reporting.....	12.2.1-21
	12.2.1.16.3	Site Environmental Interfaces	12.2.1-21
	12.2.1.16.4	Specialty Monitoring	12.2.1-23
	12.2.1.16.4.1	Inspection and Verification Tools.....	12.2.1-23
	12.2.1.16.4.2	Potential or Actual Non-Compliance Findings	12.2.1-23
	12.2.1.16.4.3	Spill Reporting.....	12.2.1-23
	12.2.1.16.4.4	Regulatory Excursions	12.2.1-23
12.2.1.17		Environmental Data Collection and Reporting	12.2.1-25
	12.2.1.17.1	Environmental Incident Reporting	12.2.1-25
	12.2.1.17.2	Environmental Communications.....	12.2.1-26
	12.2.1.17.3	Data Management, Recordkeeping and Retention, Quality Assurance/Quality Control	12.2.1-27
	12.2.1.17.4	Training and Awareness.....	12.2.1-27
12.2.1.18		Environmental Management Plans Structure	12.2.1-28
	12.2.1.18.1	Valued Components.....	12.2.1-28
	12.2.1.18.2	Environmental Risk Management	12.2.1-32
	12.2.1.18.3	Restricted Activity Periods.....	12.2.1-32
	12.2.1.18.4	Environmental Management Plans Application to Mine Phases	12.2.1-33
	12.2.1.18.4.1	Sediment and Erosion Control Plan	12.2.1-35
	12.2.1.18.4.2	Aquatic Resources Management Plan	12.2.1-39
	12.2.1.18.4.3	Wetlands Management Plan.....	12.2.1-100
	12.2.1.18.4.4	Landscape, Soils, and Vegetation Management and Restoration Plan	12.2.1-107
	12.2.1.18.4.5	Invasive Species Management Plan	12.2.1-124
	12.2.1.18.4.6	Wildlife Management Plan	12.2.1-134
	12.2.1.18.4.7	Archaeology and Heritage Resources Management Plan	12.2.1-156
	12.2.1.18.4.8	Visual Resources Management Plan	12.2.1-167
	12.2.1.18.4.9	Air Quality and Emissions Management Plan	12.2.1-184
	12.2.1.18.4.10	Water Quality and Liquid Discharges Management Plan.....	12.2.1-192
	12.2.1.18.4.11	Industrial and Domestic Waste Management Plan	12.2.1-199
	12.2.1.18.4.12	Hazardous Materials Management Plan	12.2.1-212

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	12.2.1.18.4.13	Emergency and Spill Preparedness and Response Plan	12.2.1-231
	12.2.1.18.4.14	Transportation and Access Management Plan	12.2.1-257
	12.2.1.18.4.15	Occupational Health and Safety Management Plan	12.2.1-266
	12.2.1.18.4.16	Recruitment, Training and Employment Plan	12.2.1-278
	12.2.1.18.4.17	Mine Waste Management Plan	12.2.1-287
	12.2.1.18.4.18	Mine Water Management Plan	12.2.1-324
	12.2.1.18.4.19	Cyanide Management Plan	12.2.1-359
	12.2.1.18.4.20	Wildfire Management Plan	12.2.1-389
	12.2.1.18.4.21	Fish Salvage Plan	12.2.1-395
12.2.2		Closure Management Plan	12.2.2-1
	12.2.2.1	Introduction	12.2.2-1
	12.2.2.1.1	Planning	12.2.2-1
	12.2.2.1.2	Scope and Objectives	12.2.2-1
	12.2.2.1.3	Related Documents	12.2.2-2
	12.2.2.1.4	Management Review	12.2.2-2
	12.2.2.1.5	Continuous Improvement	12.2.2-2
	12.2.2.1.6	Legislative and Policy	12.2.2-2
	12.2.2.1.7	Master Commitments Table	12.2.2-3
	12.2.2.1.8	Management of Change	12.2.2-3
	12.2.2.1.9	Document Control	12.2.2-3
	12.2.2.2	Closure Schedule and Sequence	12.2.2-3
	12.2.2.2.1	Detailed Description of Closure Activities and Sequence	12.2.2-4
	12.2.2.2.2	Environmental Management Team	12.2.2-4
	12.2.2.2.3	Operational SOPs	12.2.2-4
	12.2.2.3	Environmental Protection	12.2.2-4
	12.2.2.3.1	Valued Components	12.2.2-4
	12.2.2.3.2	Environmental Risk Management	12.2.2-5
	12.2.2.4	Compliance Monitoring and Verification	12.2.2-5
	12.2.2.4.1	Site Environmental Reporting	12.2.2-5
	12.2.2.4.2	Site Environmental Interfaces	12.2.2-5
	12.2.2.4.3	Internal/External Audits	12.2.2-7
	12.2.2.4.4	Key Performance Indicators	12.2.2-8
	12.2.2.5	Environmental Data Collection and Reporting	12.2.2-8
	12.2.2.6	Training and Awareness	12.2.2-8
	12.2.2.6.1	Environmental Management Plans	12.2.2-8
13		FOLLOW-UP MONITORING AND COMPLIANCE REPORTING	13-1
	13.1	Introduction	13-1
	13.2	Compliance Monitoring and Reporting	13-2
	13.3	Follow-up Monitoring	13-7
	13.3.1	Air Quality	13-7
	13.3.1.1	Monitoring Location	13-8
	13.3.1.2	Reporting	13-11
	13.3.2	Surface Water Flow	13-11

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

13.3.3	Surface Water Quality	13-12
13.3.4	Sediment Quality	13-13
13.3.5	Groundwater Quantity	13-13
13.3.6	Groundwater Quality.....	13-14
13.3.7	Wetlands.....	13-14
13.3.7.1	General Practices – Monitoring of Effects.....	13-15
13.3.7.2	Monitoring Methods.....	13-15
13.3.7.3	Photographic Documentation.....	13-15
13.3.7.4	Water Quality Monitoring.....	13-15
13.3.7.5	Visual Inspections	13-16
13.3.7.6	Data Analysis, Reporting, and Adaptive Management Process	13-16
13.3.7.7	Constructed Wetlands	13-17
13.3.8	Fish.....	13-17
13.3.8.1	Aquatic Resources Management Plan.....	13-18
13.3.8.2	Aquatic Effects Monitoring Program.....	13-18
13.3.8.3	Fisheries Authorization Compliance Monitoring.....	13-19
13.3.9	Fish Habitat	13-20
13.3.9.1	Aquatic Resources Management Plan.....	13-20
13.3.9.2	Aquatic Effects Monitoring Program.....	13-20
13.3.9.3	Fisheries Authorization Compliance Monitoring.....	13-21
13.3.10	Surficial Geology and Soil Cover.....	13-21
13.3.11	Geohazards	13-22
13.3.12	Soil Quality	13-22
13.3.13	Progressive Reclamation and Vegetation Monitoring	13-23
13.3.14	Whitebark Pine	13-24
13.3.14.1	Population Inventory	13-24
13.3.14.2	Rust Screening.....	13-24
13.3.14.3	Reclamation Trials and Progressive Reclamation	13-25
13.3.14.4	Off-Site Transplanting	13-25
13.3.15	Wildlife.....	13-26
13.3.15.1	Amphibians.....	13-27
13.3.15.2	Water Birds.....	13-27
13.3.15.3	Forest and Grassland Birds	13-27
13.3.15.1	Clark’s Nutcracker	13-27
13.3.15.2	Other Mammals.....	13-27
13.3.15.3	Invertebrates	13-28
13.3.16	Valued Components Not Requiring Monitoring	13-28
13.3.17	Closure and Post Closure Monitoring and Reporting	13-28
13.3.18	Socioeconomic	13-30
13.4	Aboriginal Rights and Interests	13-31
13.4.1	Country Foods Monitoring	13-31
13.4.1.1	Plants	13-31
13.4.1.2	Small Mammals.....	13-32
	Small Game Sampling	13-32
	Small Mammal Sampling	13-32
13.4.1.3	Large Mammals.....	13-32
13.4.1.4	Fish.....	13-33
13.4.1.5	Community Consultation	13-33
13.4.2	Beneficial Agreements.....	13-33

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

13.5 Monitoring Summary 13-33

PART C – ABORIGINAL INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS

14 ABORIGINAL GROUPS BACKGROUND INFORMATION 14-1

14.1 Introduction and Background..... 14-1

14.1.1 General Methodology 14-2

14.1.1.1 Data Sources..... 14-4

14.1.1.2 Data Limitations..... 14-4

14.2 Aboriginal Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge 14-5

14.2.1 Family and Cultural Structures 14-5

14.2.2 Governance 14-7

14.2.3 Traditional Land Use 14-7

14.2.3.1 Fishing..... 14-8

14.2.3.2 Hunting 14-9

14.2.3.3 Plant Food Harvesting..... 14-10

14.2.3.4 Medicinal Plant Harvesting..... 14-11

14.2.3.5 Other Resource Harvesting..... 14-11

14.3 Aboriginal Groups..... 14-12

14.3.1 Lhoosk’uz Dene Nation 14-12

14.3.1.1 Overview 14-12

14.3.1.1.1 Language..... 14-12

14.3.1.1.2 Governance 14-12

14.3.1.1.3 Reserves 14-13

14.3.1.1.4 Traditional Territory 14-14

14.3.1.1.5 Population..... 14-16

14.3.1.2 Community Well-Being..... 14-16

14.3.1.2.1 Family Structure 14-16

14.3.1.2.2 Health and Other Social Services 14-17

14.3.1.2.3 Recreational Activities 14-17

14.3.1.2.4 Police and Fire Services..... 14-17

14.3.1.3 Community Infrastructure and Housing 14-18

14.3.1.4 Land Use Setting and Planning..... 14-19

14.3.1.5 Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge 14-20

14.3.1.5.1 Fishing..... 14-21

14.3.1.5.2 Hunting 14-21

14.3.1.5.3 Trapping 14-22

14.3.1.5.4 Plant Gathering 14-23

14.3.1.5.5 Other Traditional Land Uses 14-23

14.3.1.6 Economy 14-24

14.3.1.6.1 Employment and Labour Force..... 14-24

14.3.1.6.2 Skills and Training 14-25

14.3.2 Nadleh Whut’en First Nation 14-26

14.3.2.1 Overview 14-26

14.3.2.1.1 Language..... 14-26

14.3.2.1.2 Governance 14-27

14.3.2.1.3 Reserves 14-27

14.3.2.1.4 Traditional Territory 14-28

14.3.2.1.5 Population and Demographics 14-30

14.3.2.2 Community Well-Being..... 14-30

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	14.3.2.2.1	Family Structure	14-30
	14.3.2.2.2	Health and Other Social Services	14-30
	14.3.2.2.3	Recreation	14-31
	14.3.2.2.4	Police and Fire Services.....	14-31
14.3.2.3		Community Infrastructure and Housing	14-31
	14.3.2.3.1	Housing	14-32
14.3.2.4		Land Use Setting and Planning.....	14-32
14.3.2.5		Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge	14-32
14.3.2.6		Economy	14-34
	14.3.2.6.1	Economic Setting	14-34
	14.3.2.6.2	Employment and Labour Force	14-34
	14.3.2.6.3	Skills and Training	14-35
14.3.3		Saik'uz First Nation.....	14-36
14.3.3.1		Overview	14-36
	14.3.3.1.1	Language.....	14-36
	14.3.3.1.2	Governance	14-37
	14.3.3.1.3	Reserves	14-37
	14.3.3.1.4	Traditional Territory	14-37
	14.3.3.1.5	Population and Demographics	14-39
14.3.3.2		Community Well-Being.....	14-40
	14.3.3.2.1	Family Structure	14-40
14.3.3.3		Community Infrastructure and Housing	14-41
	14.3.3.3.1	Stony Creek Housing	14-41
14.3.3.4		Land Use Setting and Planning.....	14-42
14.3.3.5		Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge	14-43
	14.3.3.5.1	Trapline TR0711T007 and Keyoh	14-44
	14.3.3.5.2	Ceremonies	14-44
	14.3.3.5.3	Harvesting	14-44
14.3.3.6		Economy	14-45
	14.3.3.6.1	Economic Setting	14-45
	14.3.3.6.2	Stony Creek Employment and Labour Force	14-46
	14.3.3.6.3	Skills and Training	14-47
14.3.4		Stellat'en First Nation	14-48
14.3.4.1		Overview	14-48
	14.3.4.1.1	Language.....	14-48
	14.3.4.1.2	Stellat'en Governance	14-49
	14.3.4.1.3	Reserves	14-49
	14.3.4.1.4	Traditional Territory	14-49
	14.3.4.1.5	Population and Demographics	14-51
14.3.4.2		Community Well-Being.....	14-51
	14.3.4.2.1	Family Structure	14-51
	14.3.4.2.2	Health and Other Social Services	14-52
14.3.4.3		Community Infrastructure and Housing	14-53
	14.3.4.3.1	Housing	14-53
14.3.4.4		Land Use Setting and Planning.....	14-53
14.3.4.5		Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge	14-54
14.3.4.6		Economy	14-56
	14.3.4.6.1	Economic Setting	14-56
	14.3.4.6.2	Employment and Labour Force.....	14-56

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	14.3.4.6.3	Skills and Training	14-57
14.3.5	Ulkatcho First Nation		14-57
	14.3.5.1	Overview	14-57
		14.3.5.1.1 Language.....	14-58
		14.3.5.1.2 Governance	14-58
		14.3.5.1.3 Reserves	14-59
		14.3.5.1.4 Traditional Territory	14-60
		14.3.5.1.5 Population and Demographics	14-62
	14.3.5.2	Community Well-Being.....	14-62
		14.3.5.2.1 Family Structure	14-62
		14.3.5.2.2 Health and Other Social Services	14-62
		14.3.5.2.3 Recreational Activities	14-63
		14.3.5.2.4 Police and Fire Services.....	14-63
	14.3.5.3	Community Infrastructure and Housing	14-63
	14.3.5.4	Land Use Setting and Planning.....	14-64
	14.3.5.5	Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge	14-64
		14.3.5.5.1 Hunting and Trapping.....	14-65
		14.3.5.5.2 Fishing.....	14-65
		14.3.5.5.3 Plant Gathering	14-65
		14.3.5.5.4 Other Traditional Land Uses	14-65
	14.3.5.6	Economy	14-66
		14.3.5.6.1 Economic Setting	14-66
		14.3.5.6.2 Employment and Labour Force	14-67
		14.3.5.6.3 Skills and Training	14-68
14.3.6	Nazko First Nation		14-69
	14.3.6.1	Overview	14-69
		14.3.6.1.1 Language.....	14-69
		14.3.6.1.2 Governance	14-69
		14.3.6.1.3 Reserves	14-70
		14.3.6.1.4 Traditional Territory	14-71
		14.3.6.1.5 Population and Demographics	14-71
	14.3.6.2	Community Well-Being.....	14-73
		14.3.6.2.1 Family Structure	14-73
		14.3.6.2.2 Health and Other Social Services	14-73
		14.3.6.2.3 Recreation	14-73
		14.3.6.2.4 Police and Fire Services.....	14-74
	14.3.6.3	Community Infrastructure and Housing	14-74
		14.3.6.3.1 Housing	14-74
	14.3.6.4	Land Use Setting and Planning.....	14-75
	14.3.6.5	Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge	14-76
	14.3.6.6	Economy	14-76
		14.3.6.6.1 Economic Setting	14-76
		14.3.6.6.2 Employment and Labour Force	14-76
		14.3.6.6.3 Skills and Training	14-77
14.3.7	Skin Tyee First Nation		14-78
	14.3.7.1	Overview	14-78
		14.3.7.1.1 Language.....	14-78
		14.3.7.1.2 Governance	14-78
		14.3.7.1.3 Reserves	14-79
		14.3.7.1.4 Traditional Territory	14-79

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	14.3.7.1.5	Population and Demographics	14-80
14.3.7.2		Community Well-Being.....	14-82
	14.3.7.2.1	Family Structure	14-82
	14.3.7.2.2	Recreational Activities	14-82
	14.3.7.2.3	Health and Other Social Services	14-82
	14.3.7.2.4	Police and Fire Services.....	14-82
14.3.7.3		Community Infrastructure and Housing	14-83
	14.3.7.3.1	Community Infrastructure	14-83
	14.3.7.3.2	Housing	14-83
14.3.7.4		Land Use Setting and Planning.....	14-84
14.3.7.5		Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge	14-85
14.3.7.6		Economy	14-85
	14.3.7.6.1	Economic Setting	14-85
	14.3.7.6.2	Employment and Labour Force.....	14-86
	14.3.7.6.3	Skills and Training	14-87
14.3.8		Tsilhqot'in National Government	14-88
14.3.8.1		Key Groups	14-88
	14.3.8.1.1	Traditional Territory	14-88
14.3.8.2		Governance.....	14-90
14.3.8.3		Services Provided	14-90
14.3.8.4		Economic Development	14-91
14.3.8.5		Land Use Setting and Planning.....	14-92
14.3.8.6		Traditional Land Use and Traditional Knowledge	14-92
14.3.9		Carrier-Chilcotin Tribal Council	14-92
14.3.9.1		Key Groups	14-93
14.3.9.2		Governance.....	14-93
14.3.9.3		Services Provided	14-93
14.3.9.4		Land Use Setting and Planning.....	14-94
14.3.10		Carrier Sekani Tribal Council	14-94
14.3.10.1		Key Groups	14-94
14.3.10.2		Governance.....	14-95
14.3.10.3		Services Provided	14-95
14.3.10.4		Land Use Setting and Planning.....	14-96
14.3.11		Métis Nation BC.....	14-97
14.3.11.1		Key Groups	14-97
14.3.11.2		Governance.....	14-97
14.3.11.3		Economic Development	14-99
14.3.11.4		Land Use Setting and Planning.....	14-99
15		ABORIGINAL RIGHTS	15-1
15.1		Introduction and Approach	15-1
15.1.1		Definition of Aboriginal Rights	15-1
	15.1.1.1	General Aboriginal Rights	15-1
	15.1.1.2	Aboriginal Title.....	15-2
	15.1.1.3	Treaty Rights	15-3
15.1.2		Approach to Integration of Traditional Knowledge and Input from Aboriginal Groups.....	15-4
15.1.3		Identifying Rights with Affected Aboriginal Groups	15-5
15.1.4		Location of the Project in Aboriginal Traditional Territories.....	15-6
15.2		Lhoosk'uz Dene Nation	15-7

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

15.2.1	Past, Current, and Anticipated Land Uses	15-7
15.2.2	Asserted Lhoosk'uz Dene Nation Aboriginal Rights.....	15-9
15.2.3	Lhoosk'uz Dene Nation Rights Effects Assessment and Mitigation.....	15-11
15.2.4	Summary of Residual Effects on Lhoosk'uz Dene Nation Rights	15-18
15.2.4.1	Rights to Hunt and Trap	15-18
15.2.4.2	Right to Fish	15-20
15.2.4.3	Right to Harvest Traditional Plants.....	15-21
15.2.4.4	Right to Use of Spiritual/Traditional Sites	15-23
15.2.4.5	Aboriginal Title.....	15-24
15.2.4.6	Summary	15-24
15.3	Nadleh Whut'en First Nation.....	15-24
15.3.1	Past, Current, and Anticipated Future Land Uses.....	15-24
15.3.2	Asserted Nadleh Whut'en First Nation Aboriginal Rights.....	15-25
15.3.3	Nadleh Whut'en First Nation Rights Effects Assessment and Mitigation	15-26
15.3.4	Summary of Residual Effects on Nadleh Whut'en First Nation Rights.....	15-31
15.3.4.1	Rights to Hunt and Trap	15-31
15.3.4.2	Right to Fish	15-33
15.3.4.3	Right to Harvest Traditional Plants.....	15-33
15.3.4.4	Aboriginal Title.....	15-34
15.3.4.5	Summary	15-34
15.4	Saik'uz First Nation.....	15-35
15.4.1	Past, Current, and Anticipated Land Uses	15-35
15.4.2	Asserted Saik'uz First Nation Aboriginal Rights.....	15-36
15.4.3	Saik'uz First Nation Rights Effects Assessment and Mitigation.....	15-37
15.4.4	Summary of Residual Effects on Saik'uz First Nation Rights.....	15-41
15.4.4.1	Rights to Hunt and Trap	15-41
15.4.4.2	Right to Fish	15-43
15.4.4.3	Right to Harvest Traditional Plants.....	15-44
15.4.4.4	Aboriginal Title.....	15-45
15.4.4.5	Summary	15-46
15.5	Stellat'en First Nation	15-46
15.5.1	Past, Current, and Anticipated Land Uses	15-46
15.5.2	Asserted Stellat'en First Nation Aboriginal Rights.....	15-47
15.5.3	Stellat'en First Nation Rights Effects Assessment and Mitigation.....	15-48
15.5.4	Summary of Residual Effects on Stellat'en First Nation Rights	15-52
15.5.4.1	Rights to Hunt and Trap	15-52
15.5.4.2	Right to Fish	15-53
15.5.4.3	Right to Harvest Traditional Plants.....	15-54
15.5.4.4	Aboriginal Title.....	15-56
15.5.4.5	Summary	15-56
15.6	Ulkatcho First Nation	15-56
15.6.1	Past, Current, and Anticipated Land Uses	15-56
15.6.2	Asserted Ulkatcho First Nation Aboriginal Rights	15-57
15.6.3	Ulkatcho First Nation Rights Effects Assessment and Mitigation	15-59
15.6.4	Summary of Residual Effects on Ulkatcho First Nation Rights	15-64
15.6.4.1	Rights to Hunt and Trap	15-64
15.6.4.2	Right to Fish	15-67
15.6.4.3	Right to Harvest Traditional Plants.....	15-68

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	15.6.4.4	Right to Use of Spiritual/Traditional Sites	15-70
	15.6.4.5	Aboriginal Title.....	15-70
	15.6.4.6	Summary.....	15-70
15.7		Nazko First Nation	15-71
	15.7.1	Past, Current, and Anticipated Land Uses	15-71
	15.7.2	Asserted Nazko First Nation Aboriginal Rights	15-71
	15.7.3	Nazko First Nation Rights Effects Assessment and Mitigation	15-72
	15.7.4	Summary of Residual Effects on Nazko First Nation Rights	15-74
	15.7.4.1	Rights to Hunt and Trap	15-74
	15.7.4.2	Right to Fish	15-74
	15.7.4.3	Right to Harvest Traditional Plants.....	15-74
	15.7.4.4	Aboriginal Title.....	15-74
15.8		Skin Tye Nation	15-76
	15.8.1	Past, Current, and Anticipated Land Uses	15-76
	15.8.2	Asserted Skin Tye Nation Aboriginal Rights	15-76
	15.8.3	Skin Tye Nation Rights Effects Assessment and Mitigation.....	15-77
	15.8.3.1	Rights to Hunt and Trap	15-77
	15.8.3.2	Right to Fish	15-77
	15.8.3.3	Right to Harvest Traditional Plants.....	15-78
	15.8.3.4	Aboriginal Title.....	15-78
15.9		Tsilhqot'in National Government	15-78
	15.9.1	Past, Current, and Anticipated Land Uses	15-78
	15.9.2	Asserted and Proven Tsilhqot'in National Government Aboriginal Rights.....	15-79
	15.9.3	Tsilhqot'in National Government Rights Effects Assessment and Mitigation	15-80
15.10		Métis Nation BC.....	15-80
	15.10.1	Past, Current, and Anticipated Land Uses	15-80
	15.10.2	Asserted Métis Nation BC Aboriginal Rights	15-80
	15.10.3	Métis Nation BC Rights Effects Assessment and Mitigation	15-81
	15.10.3.1	Rights to Hunt and Trap	15-81
	15.10.3.2	Right to Fish	15-81
	15.10.3.3	Right to Harvest Traditional Plants.....	15-81
15.11		Project Design Changes to Mitigate Effects on Aboriginal Concerns	15-81
16		OTHER ABORIGINAL INTERESTS	16-1
	16.1	Introduction and Approach	16-1
	16.1.1	Definition of an Aboriginal Interest	16-1
	16.1.2	Approach to Integration of Traditional Knowledge and Input from Aboriginal Groups.....	16-2
	16.1.3	Approach to Enhancing Aboriginal Economic Development Interests	16-4
	16.2	Lhoosk'uz Dene Nation	16-5
	16.2.1	Lhoosk'uz Dene Nation Interests Assessment.....	16-6
	16.2.2	Summary of Identified Aboriginal Interests.....	16-7
	16.2.2.1	Land Use	16-7
	16.2.2.2	Economic Development	16-17
	16.2.2.3	Water Resources.....	16-17
	16.2.2.4	Human Health	16-19
	16.2.2.5	Heritage Resources	16-20

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	16.2.2.6	Community and Family Well-Being	16-20
16.3		Nadleh Whut'en First Nation.....	16-21
	16.3.1	Nadleh Whut'en First Nation Interests Assessment.....	16-22
	16.3.2	Summary of Identified Aboriginal Interests.....	16-22
	16.3.2.1	Water Resources.....	16-22
	16.3.2.2	Economic Development	16-23
16.4		Saik'uz First Nation.....	16-26
	16.4.1	Saik'uz First Nation Interests Assessment.....	16-27
	16.4.2	Summary of Identified Aboriginal Interests.....	16-27
	16.4.2.1	Human Health	16-27
	16.4.2.2	Water Resources.....	16-28
	16.4.2.3	Cumulative Effects	16-30
	16.4.2.4	Family and Community Well-being	16-30
	16.4.2.5	Economic Development	16-32
16.5		Stellat'en First Nation	16-38
	16.5.1	Stellat'en First Nation Interests Assessment.....	16-38
	16.5.2	Summary of Identified Aboriginal Interests.....	16-44
	16.5.2.1	Land Use	16-44
	16.5.2.2	Water Resources.....	16-45
	16.5.2.3	Human Health	16-45
	16.5.2.4	Family and Community Well-Being	16-45
	16.5.2.5	Economic Development	16-46
16.6		Ulkatcho First Nation	16-46
	16.6.1	Ulkatcho First Nation Interests Assessment	16-48
	16.6.2	Summary of Identified Aboriginal Interests.....	16-48
	16.6.2.1	Economic Development	16-48
	16.6.2.2	Soils.....	16-48
	16.6.2.3	Heritage Resources	16-48
	16.6.2.4	Water Resources.....	16-49
	16.6.2.5	Human Health	16-51
	16.6.2.6	Family and Community Well-being	16-51
16.7		Nazko First Nation	16-61
	16.7.1	Nazko First Nation Interests Assessment	16-61
	16.7.2	Summary of Identified Aboriginal Interests.....	16-61
	16.7.2.1	Water Resources.....	16-61
	16.7.2.2	Human Health	16-61
	16.7.2.3	Economic Development	16-62
16.8		Skin Tye First Nation	16-66
	16.8.1	Skin Tye First Nation Interests Assessment	16-66
	16.8.2	Summary of Identified Aboriginal Interests.....	16-66
	16.8.2.1	Economic Development	16-66
16.9		Tsilhqot'in National Government	16-68
	16.9.1	Summary of Identified Aboriginal Interests.....	16-68
	16.9.1.1	Economic Development	16-68
	16.9.2	Tsilhqot'in National Government Interests Assessment.....	16-68
16.10		Métis Nation BC.....	16-70
	16.10.1	Summary of Identified Aboriginal Interests.....	16-70
	16.10.1.1	Economic Development	16-70
	16.10.2	Métis Nation BC Interests Assessment.....	16-70
16.11		Project Design Changes to Mitigate Effects on Aboriginal Interests	16-72

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

17	ABORIGINAL GROUPS CONSULTATION	17-1
17.1	Introduction	17-1
17.1.1	Consultation Requirements and Overview	17-2
17.1.2	Defining the Consultation Area.....	17-3
17.1.3	Integration of Traditional Knowledge.....	17-4
17.2	Pre-Application Consultation – Overview	17-7
17.2.1	Consultation Objectives and Standards	17-7
17.2.2	Consultation Tools.....	17-8
17.2.2.1	Project Presentations to Aboriginal Leadership	17-8
17.2.2.2	Meetings	17-9
17.2.2.3	Effects Assessment Meetings and Feedback	17-9
17.2.2.4	Joint Implementation Committees.....	17-9
17.2.2.5	Community Meetings/Open Houses	17-10
17.2.2.6	Site Tours	17-10
17.2.2.7	Minerals and Mining Education	17-10
17.2.2.8	Traditional Land Use Studies	17-10
17.2.2.9	Archaeological Impact Assessment	17-10
17.2.2.10	Project Updates and Correspondence	17-10
17.2.2.11	Socio-economic Initiatives and Training	17-11
17.2.2.12	Blackwater Project EA Working Group	17-12
17.3	Pre-Application Consultation by Aboriginal Group	17-12
17.3.1	Lhoosk’uz Dene Nation	17-12
17.3.1.1	Consultation Activities	17-13
17.3.1.1.1	Meetings and Presentations.....	17-13
17.3.1.1.2	Effects Assessment Meetings	17-14
17.3.1.1.3	Written Communications	17-15
17.3.1.1.4	Site Tours	17-15
17.3.1.1.5	Agreements	17-16
17.3.1.1.6	Traditional Land Use Studies	17-16
17.3.1.1.7	Socio-economic Studies.....	17-17
17.3.1.1.8	Capacity Building.....	17-17
17.3.1.2	Environmental Assessment Procedures	17-18
17.3.1.2.1	Blackwater Project Environmental Assessment Working Group.....	17-18
17.3.1.2.2	Draft Application Information Requirements	17-18
17.3.1.2.3	Consultation Planning and Reporting.....	17-19
17.3.1.3	Key Comments and Concerns	17-19
17.3.2	Nadleh Whut’en First Nation	17-25
17.3.2.1.1	Consultation Activities	17-25
17.3.2.1.2	Meetings and Presentations.....	17-25
17.3.2.1.3	Written Communications	17-26
17.3.2.1.4	Site Tours	17-26
17.3.2.1.5	Agreements	17-26
17.3.2.1.6	Traditional Land Use Studies	17-26
17.3.2.1.7	Socio-economic Studies.....	17-26
17.3.2.1.8	Capacity Building.....	17-27
17.3.2.2	Environmental Assessment Procedures	17-27
17.3.2.2.1	Blackwater Project Environmental Assessment Working Group.....	17-27

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	17.3.2.2.2	Draft Application Information Requirements	17-27
	17.3.2.2.3	Consultation Planning and Reporting.....	17-27
17.3.2.3		Key Comments and Concerns	17-29
17.3.3		Saik'uz First Nation.....	17-31
	17.3.3.1.1	Consultation Activities	17-31
	17.3.3.1.2	Meetings and Presentations.....	17-31
	17.3.3.1.3	Effects Assessment Meetings	17-32
	17.3.3.1.4	Written Communications	17-33
	17.3.3.1.5	Site Tours	17-33
	17.3.3.1.6	Agreements	17-34
	17.3.3.1.7	Traditional Land Use Studies	17-34
	17.3.3.1.8	Socioeconomic Studies	17-34
	17.3.3.1.9	Capacity Building.....	17-34
17.3.3.2		Environmental Assessment Procedures	17-35
	17.3.3.2.1	Blackwater Project Environmental Assessment Working Group.....	17-35
	17.3.3.2.2	Draft Application Information Requirements	17-35
	17.3.3.2.3	Consultation Planning and Reporting.....	17-36
17.3.3.3		Key Comments and Concerns	17-37
17.3.4		Stellat'en First Nation	17-41
	17.3.4.1.1	Consultation Activities	17-41
	17.3.4.1.2	Meetings and Presentations.....	17-41
	17.3.4.1.3	Effects Assessment Meetings	17-42
	17.3.4.1.4	Written Communications	17-42
	17.3.4.1.5	Agreements	17-42
	17.3.4.1.6	Traditional Land Use Studies	17-43
	17.3.4.1.7	Socioeconomic Studies	17-43
	17.3.4.1.8	Capacity Building.....	17-43
17.3.4.2		Environmental Assessment Procedures	17-43
	17.3.4.2.1	Blackwater Project Environmental Assessment Working Group.....	17-44
	17.3.4.2.2	Draft Application Information Requirements	17-44
	17.3.4.2.3	Consultation Planning and Reporting.....	17-44
17.3.4.3		Key Comments and Concerns	17-45
17.3.5		Ulkatcho First Nation	17-49
	17.3.5.1	Consultation Activities	17-49
	17.3.5.1.1	Meetings and Presentations.....	17-49
	17.3.5.1.2	Effects Assessment Meetings	17-50
	17.3.5.1.3	Written Communications	17-51
	17.3.5.1.4	Site Tours	17-51
	17.3.5.1.5	Agreements	17-51
	17.3.5.1.6	Traditional Land Use Studies	17-52
	17.3.5.1.7	Capacity Building.....	17-52
17.3.5.2		Environmental Assessment Procedures	17-53
	17.3.5.2.1	Blackwater Project Environmental Assessment Working Group.....	17-53

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	17.3.5.2.2	Draft Application Information Requirements	17-53
	17.3.5.2.3	Consultation Planning and Reporting	17-53
	17.3.5.3	Key Comments and Concerns	17-54
17.3.6	Nazko First Nation		17-59
	17.3.6.1	Consultation Activities	17-59
	17.3.6.1.1	Meetings and Presentations	17-59
	17.3.6.1.2	Written Communications	17-59
	17.3.6.1.3	Site Tour	17-60
	17.3.6.1.4	Agreements	17-60
	17.3.6.1.5	Capacity Building	17-60
	17.3.6.2	Environmental Assessment Procedures	17-60
	17.3.6.3	Key Comments and Concerns	17-61
17.3.7	Skin Tyee Nation		17-65
	17.3.7.1	Consultation Activities	17-65
	17.3.7.1.1	Meetings and Presentations	17-65
	17.3.7.1.2	Written Communications	17-65
	17.3.7.1.3	Agreements	17-65
	17.3.7.1.4	Traditional Land Use Studies	17-65
	17.3.7.1.5	Socioeconomic Studies	17-66
	17.3.7.1.6	Capacity Building	17-66
	17.3.7.2	Environmental Assessment Procedures	17-66
	17.3.7.3	Key Comments and Concerns	17-66
17.3.8	Tsilhqot'in National Government		17-68
	17.3.8.1	Consultation Activities	17-68
	17.3.8.1.1	Meetings and Presentations	17-68
	17.3.8.1.2	Written Communications	17-68
	17.3.8.1.3	Site Visit	17-68
	17.3.8.2	Key Comments and Concerns	17-68
17.3.9	Métis Nation BC		17-70
	17.3.9.1	Consultation Activities	17-70
	17.3.9.1.1	Meetings and Presentations	17-70
	17.3.9.1.2	Written Communications	17-70
	17.3.9.1.3	Sponsorship and Community Investment	17-71
	17.3.9.2	Key Comments and Concerns	17-71
17.4	Application Review Consultation		17-71
	17.4.1	Proposed Consultation Activities and Events	17-72
	17.4.2	Proposed Methods and Processes to Resolve Outstanding Issues	17-74
18	SUMMARY OF ABORIGINAL GROUPS INFORMATION		18-1
	18.1	Overview	18-1
	18.2	Lhoosk'uz Dene Nation	18-2
	18.3	Nadleh Whut'en First Nation	18-5
	18.4	Saik'uz First Nation	18-6
	18.5	Stellat'en First Nation	18-8
	18.6	Ulkatcho First Nation	18-11
	18.7	Nazko First Nation	18-14
	18.8	Skin Tyee First Nation	18-16
	18.9	Tsilhqot'in National Government	18-17
	18.10	Métis Nation BC	18-17

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

PART D – Conclusions

19	SUMMARY OF RESIDUAL EFFECTS.....	19-1
19.1	Summary of Potential Residual Effects.....	19-1
19.2	Outstanding Aboriginal Issues and Public Concern.....	19-26
19.3	Summary of Effects to Federal Lands.....	19-27
19.3.1	Noise and Vibration.....	19-33
19.3.1.1	Tatelkus Lake IR#28.....	19-33
19.3.1.2	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C.....	19-34
19.3.1.3	Stellaquo IR#1 and PID015391809.....	19-37
19.3.2	Air Quality.....	19-37
19.3.2.1	Tatelkus Lake IR#28.....	19-37
19.3.2.2	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C.....	19-38
19.3.3	Surface Water Flow.....	19-38
19.3.3.1	Tatelkus Lake IR#28.....	19-38
19.3.3.2	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C.....	19-40
19.3.4	Surface Water Quality.....	19-40
19.3.4.1	Tatelkus Lake IR#28.....	19-40
19.3.4.2	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C.....	19-41
19.3.5	Sediment Quality.....	19-41
19.3.5.1	Tatelkus Lake IR#28.....	19-41
19.3.5.2	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C.....	19-41
19.3.6	Groundwater Quantity and Quality.....	19-42
19.3.6.1	Tatelkus Lake IR#28.....	19-42
19.3.6.2	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C.....	19-42
19.3.7	Wetlands.....	19-42
19.3.7.1	Tatelkus Lake IR#28.....	19-42
19.3.7.2	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C.....	19-43
19.3.8	Fish and Fish Habitat.....	19-43
19.3.8.1	Tatelkus Lake IR#28.....	19-43
19.3.8.2	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C.....	19-47
19.3.9	Physiography and Topography.....	19-47
19.3.9.1	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C.....	19-47
19.3.10	Surficial Geology and Soil Cover.....	19-48
19.3.10.1	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C.....	19-48
19.3.11	Soil Quality.....	19-49
19.3.11.1	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C.....	19-49
19.3.12	Ecosystem Composition.....	19-50
19.3.12.1	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C.....	19-50
19.3.13	Plant Species and Ecosystems at Risk.....	19-54
19.3.13.1	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C.....	19-54
19.3.14	Amphibians.....	19-55
19.3.14.1	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C.....	19-55
19.3.14.2	Tatelkus Lake IR#28.....	19-56
19.3.14.3	PID015391809.....	19-56
19.3.15	Water Birds.....	19-56
19.3.15.1	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C.....	19-57
19.3.15.2	Tatelkus Lake IR#28.....	19-57
19.3.15.3	PID015391809.....	19-57
19.3.16	Forest and Grassland Birds.....	19-58

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

19.3.16.1	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C	19-58
19.3.16.2	Tatelkus Lake IR#28	19-59
19.3.16.3	PID015391809	19-59
19.3.17	Moose	19-59
19.3.17.1	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C	19-60
19.3.17.2	Tatelkus Lake IR#28	19-61
19.3.17.3	PID015391809	19-61
19.3.18	Caribou	19-62
19.3.18.1	Tatelkus Lake IR#28	19-62
19.3.18.2	Kluskus 1 reserve	19-63
19.3.18.3	Sundayman's Meadow 3 reserve	19-63
19.3.19	Grizzly Bear	19-63
19.3.19.1	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C	19-63
19.3.19.2	Tatelkus Lake IR#28, Kluskus 1 Reserve, Sundayman's Meadow 3 Reserve, Euchinico Creek 17 Reserve, Trout Lake Alec 16 and Nazco 20 Reserve	19-64
19.3.19.3	PID015391809, Stellaquo IR#1, Stony Creek 1 Reserve, Laketown 3 Reserve, Nautley (Fort Fraser) 1 Reserve, Seaspunkut 4 Reserve, Nak'azdli (Necoslie) 1 Reserve	19-65
19.3.19.4	Burns Lake 18 Reserve, Woyenne 27 Reserve, Duncan Lake 2 Reserve, Palling 1 Reserve	19-65
19.3.20	Furbearers	19-66
19.3.20.1	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C	19-66
19.3.20.2	Tatelkus Lake IR#28	19-67
19.3.20.3	PID015391809	19-67
19.3.21	Bats	19-67
19.3.21.1	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C	19-68
19.3.21.2	Tatelkus Lake IR#28	19-68
19.3.21.3	PID015391809	19-68
19.3.22	Invertebrates	19-68
19.3.22.1	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C	19-69
19.3.22.2	Tatelkus Lake IR#28	19-69
19.3.22.3	PID015391809	19-69
19.3.23	Provincial Economy	19-70
19.3.24	Regional and Local Employment and Businesses	19-70
19.3.25	Regional and Local Government Finance	19-71
19.3.26	Demographics	19-71
19.3.27	Regional and Community Infrastructure	19-71
19.3.28	Regional and Local Services	19-72
19.3.29	Family and Community Well-being	19-73
19.3.30	Non-traditional Land and Resource Use	19-74
19.3.30.1	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C	19-75
19.3.30.2	Tatelkus Lake IR#28 and Stellaquo IR#1	19-75
19.3.30.3	PID015391809	19-75
19.3.31	Current Land and Resource Use for Traditional Purposes	19-76
19.3.31.1	Lhoosk'uz Dene Nation (LDN)	19-77
19.3.31.2	Nadleh Whut'en First Nation (NWFN)	19-85
19.3.31.3	Saik'uz First Nation (SFN)	19-95

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

19.3.31.4	Stellat'en First Nation (StFN)	19-95
19.3.31.5	Ulkatcho First Nation (UFN)	19-103
19.3.31.6	Nazko First Nation (NFN)	19-103
19.3.31.7	Skin Tye Nation (STN)	19-103
19.3.31.8	Tsilhqot'in National Government (TNG)	19-104
19.3.31.9	Métis Nation British Columbia (MNBC)	19-104
19.3.32	Visual Resources	19-104
19.3.32.1	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C	19-104
19.3.32.2	Tatelkus Lake IR#28	19-105
19.3.32.3	Stellaquo IR#1 and PID015391809	19-105
19.3.33	Archaeological Sites	19-105
19.3.34	Historic Sites	19-106
19.3.35	Paleontological Resources	19-106
19.3.36	Environmental Exposures	19-106
19.3.36.1	Tatelkus Lake IR#28	19-106
19.3.36.2	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C and PID015391809	19-107
19.3.37	Worker Health and Safety	19-107
19.3.38	Conclusion	19-107
20	SUMMARY OF MITIGATION MEASURES	20-1
21	CONCLUSION.....	21-1
21.1	Project Overview	21-1
21.2	Project Benefits	21-1
21.3	Alignment with Goals of the BC Environmental Assessment Process	21-2
21.4	Summary of Assessment Methods and Residual Effects and Mitigation	21-3
21.5	Summary of Mitigation Measures and Commitments	21-40
21.6	Aboriginal Groups – Consultation and Mitigation	21-42
21.7	Request for an Environmental Certificate	21-43

REFERENCES

APPENDICES

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

List of Tables

Table ES 1:	Project Components and Facilities – Approximate Dimensions and Capacity	6
Table ES 2:	Selected Valued Components	14
Table ES 3:	Alternative Means of Undertaking the Project	18
Table ES 4:	Working Group Members	19
Table ES 5:	Wetland Loss and Compensation	32
Table ES 6:	Proponent’s Table of Proposed Mitigation Measures	59
Table ES 7:	Summary of Significance Determination for Residual and Cumulative Effects	62
Table 2.1-1:	Primary Authors for the EA	2.1-5
Table 2.2.1-1:	Distances to Nearby Communities From the Proposed Project	2.2-4
Table 2.2.2-1:	Key Changes Between the Initial Project Description and the EA Project Description	2.2-13
Table 2.2.3-1:	Project Components and Facilities – Approximate Dimensions and Capacity	2.2-17
Table 2.2.3-2:	Blackwater Exploration History	2.2-21
Table 2.2.3-3:	Epithermal Gold Deposit Types as Defined by Sillitoe and Hedenquist	2.2-31
Table 2.2.3-4:	Feasibility Study Drill Hole Summary Table	2.2-36
Table 2.2.3-5:	Summary of Drilling Used for Resource Estimation	2.2-51
Table 2.2.3-6:	Measured, Indicated, and Inferred Resources	2.2-64
Table 2.2.3-7:	Summary of 2012 and 2013 Site Investigations	2.2-68
Table 2.2.3-8:	Surficial Material Geotechnical Properties	2.2-73
Table 2.2.3-9:	Waste Classifications	2.2-84
Table 2.2.3-10:	Waste Materials and Destinations	2.2-85
Table 2.2.3-11:	Waste Dump Design Criteria	2.2-85
Table 2.2.3-12:	Waste Dump and LGO Stockpile Stability Rating Summary	2.2-87
Table 2.2.3-13:	Mill Ramp-Up Schedule	2.2-90
Table 2.2.3-14:	Summary of Mine Production Schedule	2.2-92
Table 2.2.3-15:	Annual Gold and Silver Production	2.2-94
Table 2.2.3-16:	Annual Plant Feed and Ore Tonnages	2.2-95
Table 2.2.3-17:	Waste Production by Material Type (tonnes)	2.2-96
Table 2.2.3-18:	Primary and Support Mining Equipment	2.2-101
Table 2.2.3-19:	Anticipated Annual Explosives Use	2.2-113
Table 2.2.3-20:	Process Plant Site Surficial Geology Summary	2.2-115
Table 2.2.3-21:	Economic Summary of FCL and WOL Flowsheet Options	2.2-117
Table 2.2.3-22:	Main Comminution Circuit Equipment	2.2-121
Table 2.2.3-23:	Main Comminution Circuit Conveyors	2.2-122
Table 2.2.3-24:	Trade-off Studies List and Summary of Outcomes	2.2-138
Table 2.2.3-25:	Cyanide Containment Measures	2.2-144
Table 2.2.3-26:	Summary of Interpreted Stratigraphy for Mine Site Infrastructure	2.2-146
Table 2.2.3-27:	Samples in Static and Kinetic Geochemical Test Program	2.2-162
Table 2.2.3-28:	Design and Operating Criteria	2.2-167
Table 2.2.3-29:	TSF Instrumentation Summary	2.2-189
Table 2.2.3-30:	Sediment Control Pond Locations and Discharge Strategies	2.2-198
Table 2.2.3-31:	Annual Stochastic Volume of Makeup Water Requirement	2.2-212
Table 2.2.3-32:	Estimated Gas Emission Rate for 3 MW Camp Generator	2.2-214
Table 2.2.3-33:	Non-Combustible Solid Wastes	2.2-227
Table 2.2.3-34:	Putrescible Wastes	2.2-229

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 2.2.3-35:	Combustible (Non-Putrescible) Wastes	2.2-229
Table 2.2.3-36:	Hydrocarbon Waste	2.2-232
Table 2.2.3-37:	Chemical Wastes	2.2-233
Table 2.2.3-38:	Inbound Volumes by Project Area	2.2-236
Table 2.2.3-39:	Inbound Volumes – Mining Equipment	2.2-237
Table 2.2.3-40:	Inbound Volumes – Construction Materials and Equipment.....	2.2-238
Table 2.2.3-41:	Estimated Fuel Consumption.....	2.2-239
Table 2.2.3-42:	Road Transport – Limits on Load Description (m).....	2.2-240
Table 2.2.3-43:	Oversized Loads – Mining Equipment	2.2-241
Table 2.2.3-44:	Oversized Loads – Engineered Materials and Equipment	2.2-242
Table 2.2.3-45:	Truck Traffic Volumes (two-way trips per day)	2.2-244
Table 2.2.3-46:	Average One-Way Trips per Day during Operations	2.2-247
Table 2.2.4-1:	Bridges along Mine Access Road	2.2-249
Table 2.2.4-2:	Mine Access Road Right-of-Way Width.....	2.2-251
Table 2.2.4-3:	Mine Site and IFN Freshwater Requirements.....	2.2-258
Table 2.2.4-4:	On Hand and Transportation Volumes for Dangerous Goods.....	2.2-267
Table 2.2.6-1:	Project Schedule	2.2-271
Table 2.2.6-2 :	Project Activities by Phase Associated with the Mine Site	2.2-272
Table 2.2.6-3:	Project Activities by Phase Associated with Off-Site Facilities	2.2-274
Table 2.2.7-1:	Operations Mine Personnel	2.2-278
Table 2.2.8-1:	Feasibility Study Project Development Capital Cost.....	2.2-285
Table 2.2.8-2:	Base Case Feasibility Study Operating Costs	2.2-286
Table 2.2.8-3:	Annual Labour Cost Summary.....	2.2-286
Table 2.2.8-4:	Summary of Feasibility Study Project Economics	2.2-287
Table 2.5.1-1:	Screening Assessment of Potential Aspect Alternatives	2.5-3
Table 2.6-1:	Invasive Plants Documented by the Invasive Alien Plant Program (IAPP)*	2.6-11
Table 2.6-2:	Estimated Areas of Blackwater Gold Mine On-site and Off-site Project Components.....	2.6-12
Table 2.6-3:	Waste Production Schedule and Destinations.....	2.6-18
Table 2.6-4:	Median Concentrations of Hg and Se in Mine Waste and Ore (ABA Database).....	2.6-44
Table 2.6-5:	Soil Volume (m3) Available for Salvaging at the Mine Footprint, Rated According to Suitability for Reclamation	2.6-48
Table 2.6-6:	Capping Material Requirements	2.6-52
Table 2.6-7:	Preliminary Native Plant Species for Reclamation of Mine-Related Landforms	2.6-56
Table 2.6-8:	Preliminary Species Mix for Reclamation of Mine Components into Natural Landforms	2.6-57
Table 2.6-9:	Proposed Species Composition for Erosion Control Seed Mixes.....	2.6-58
Table 2.6-10:	Areas for Revegetation in Mine-Related Landforms.....	2.6-59
Table 2.6-11:	Reclamation Performance Standards during Construction, Operations, Closure, and Post-Closure Phases	2.6-68
Table 2.6-12:	Proposed Closure and Post-Closure Biophysical Monitoring Program	2.6-71
Table 2.6-13:	Estimated Project Closure and Reclamation Cost.....	2.6-77
Table 2.6-14:	Salvage Value of Mining Equipment.....	2.6-78
Table 2.8-1:	Summary of Proposed Project Effects.....	2.8-6
Table 2.9-1:	Potential Federal Permits, Licences, and Authorizations Required for the Project.....	2.9-2

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 2.9-2:	Potential Provincial Permits, Licences, and Authorizations Required for the Project.....	2.9-4
Table 3.1-1:	Working Group Members.....	3-3
Table 3.2-1:	Federal Departments involved in the Environmental Assessment.....	3-8
Table 3.3-1:	Summary of Feedback Received from Aboriginal Groups on the AGCP.....	3-13
Table 3.3-2:	Summary of Feedback Received from Aboriginal Groups on the Consultation Reports.....	3-14
Table 3.3-3:	Effects Assessment Meetings.....	3-17
Table 3.3-4:	Key Comments and Concerns Expressed by Aboriginal Groups and Responses.....	3-24
Table 3.3-5:	Schedule of Consultation Activities.....	3-34
Table 3.4-1:	Summary of Consultations with Tenure Holders and Private Landowners.....	3-38
Table 3.4-2:	Project Media Notices.....	3-56
Table 3.4-3:	Open Houses.....	3-57
Table 3.4-4:	Public Comment Period Notification Advertisements.....	3-59
Table 3.4-5:	Key Comments and Concerns Expressed by the Public and Local Government Agencies and Responses.....	3-65
Table 4.1-1:	Provincial and Federal Guidance Documents and BMPs.....	4-7
Table 4.2-1:	Selected Valued Components and Indicators, by Assessment Pillar and Subject Area.....	4-13
Table 4.3-1:	Valued Components by Subject Area and Proposed Spatial Boundaries Description and Rationale.....	4-19
Table 4.3-2:	Project Component and Activity Interaction Matrix for Selected VCs.....	4-27
Table 4.3-3:	Quantitative and Qualitative Methods for Assessing the Effects on Selected Valued Components.....	4-28
Table 4.3-4:	Environment and Heritage Rating Criteria for Characterizing Residual Effects.....	4-33
Table 4.3-5:	Economic, Health and Social Rating Criteria for Characterizing Residual Effects.....	4-34
Table 4.3-6:	Criteria Rating for Magnitude for Characterizing Residual Effects.....	4-35
Table 4.3-7:	Criteria Rating for Geographic Extent for Characterizing Residual Effects.....	4-36
Table 4.3-8:	Example of Use of Environment and Heritage Rating Criteria to Evaluate Significance of Adverse Residual Effects.....	4-38
Table 4.3-9:	Example of Use of Economic and Social Rating Criteria to Evaluate Significance of Adverse Residual Effects.....	4-38
Table 4.3-10:	Confidence.....	4-39
Table 4.3-11:	Summary Project Inclusion List.....	4-43
Table 4.3-12:	Projects Not Included in Cumulative Effects Assessment.....	4-44
Table 5.1.1.1 1:	Regional Weather Stations.....	5.1.1-3
Table 5.1.1.1 2:	Project and Regional Weather Station Precipitation Distributions.....	5.1.1-7
Table 5.1.1.1 3:	Regional and Project Snow Course Data.....	5.1.1-8
Table 5.1.1.1 4:	Estimated Average Precipitation, Rainfall, and Snow Water Equivalent for the Project.....	5.1.1-8
Table 5.1.1.1 5:	Estimated 24-Hour Extreme Precipitation for the Project.....	5.1.1-9
Table 5.1.1.1 6:	Estimated Wet and Dry Annual Precipitation for the Project.....	5.1.1-9
Table 5.1.1.1 7:	Estimated Potential Evapotranspiration for the Project.....	5.1.1-10
Table 5.1.1.1 8:	British Columbia and Canada GHG Emissions.....	5.1.1-11

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 5.1.1.3 1:	Baseline Sound Parameters for Blackwater Gold Project (Estimated) and Reference Projects (Monitored).....	5.1.1-17
Table 5.1.1.3 2:	Summary of Long-Term (37 hours) Noise Survey Results at the Proposed Mine Site.....	5.1.1-21
Table 5.1.1.3 3:	Summary of Short-Term (8 hours) Noise Survey Results at the Proposed Airstrip and Near Tatelkuz Lake Ranch.....	5.1.1-21
Table 5.1.2.1-1:	Project Hydrometric Stations	5.1.2-8
Table 5.1.2.1-2:	Regional Hydrometric Stations	5.1.2-8
Table 5.1.2.1-3:	Regional Weather Stations	5.1.2-9
Table 5.1.2.1-4:	Estimated Instantaneous Peak Flows for the Project	5.1.2-16
Table 5.1.2.1-5:	Estimated Average Precipitation, Rainfall, and Snow Water Equivalent for the Project.....	5.1.2-17
Table 5.1.2.1-6:	Estimated 24-hour Extreme Precipitation for the Project.....	5.1.2-17
Table 5.1.2.1-7:	Estimated Wet and Dry Annual Precipitation for the Project	5.1.2-18
Table 5.1.2.1-8:	Estimated Potential Evapotranspiration for the Project	5.1.2-18
Table 5.1.2.2-1:	Mean Stream Surface Water Quality Summary for the Project	5.1.2-26
Table 5.1.2.2-2:	95th Percentile Surface Water Quality Summary	5.1.2-29
Table 5.1.2.2-3:	Stream Mean Concentration Exceedances	5.1.2-32
Table 5.1.2.2-4:	Exceedance Count for Provincial and Federal Protection of Aquatic Life Guidelines	5.1.2-33
Table 5.1.2.2-5:	Lake Water Quality Summary Means	5.1.2-34
Table 5.1.2.2-6:	Sediment Sampling Program.....	5.1.2-38
Table 5.1.2.2-7:	Exceedances of CCME and BC MOE Sediment Guidelines in Project Area Streams	5.1.2-39
Table 5.1.2.2-8:	Blackwater Stream Sediment Summary	5.1.2-40
Table 5.1.2.2-9:	Lake Sediment Mean Concentrations.....	5.1.2-42
Table 5.1.2.3-1:	In Situ Hydraulic Conductivity Test Results	5.1.2-49
Table 5.1.2.4-1:	Summary of Average Groundwater Chemistry	5.1.2-57
Table 5.1.2.5-1:	Description of Wetland Study Areas	5.1.2-62
Table 5.1.2.5-2:	Wetland Classes and Distribution in Mine Site, LSA, and RSA.....	5.1.2-66
Table 5.1.2.5-3:	Area of Wetland Classes in Linear Features Study Areas	5.1.2-67
Table 5.1.2.5-4:	Number of Elemental Chemistry Exceedances by Wetland Type	5.1.2-69
Table 5.1.2.5-5:	Confirmed At-Risk Wetland Ecosystems in the Wetland Study Area	5.1.2-70
Table 5.1.2.5-6:	At-Risk Wetland Plant Species Found in the Blackwater Project Area	5.1.2-71
Table 5.1.2.6-1:	Main Drainages of the Aquatics LSA	5.1.2-74
Table 5.1.2.6-2:	Number of Sampling Sites, Fish and Fish Tissues, Blackwater Project LSA, 2011 and 2012	5.1.2-85
Table 5.1.2.6-3:	Number of Sampling Sites, Fish and Fish Tissues, Blackwater Project RSA, 2011 and 2012.....	5.1.2-86
Table 5.1.2.6-4:	Number of Sampling Sites, Fish and Fish Tissues, Blackwater Project LSA, 2013	5.1.2-100
Table 5.1.2.6-5:	Stream Habitat Quality Ranking.....	5.1.2-107
Table 5.1.2.6-6:	Habitat Parameters for All Streams Surveyed in the LSA, 2011-2013	5.1.2-111
Table 5.1.2.6-7:	Fish Habitat Area in Streams and Ponds of Watersheds of the LSA	5.1.2-112
Table 5.1.2.6-8:	Fish Habitat Units in Streams and Ponds of Watersheds of the LSA.....	5.1.2-113
Table 5.1.2.6-9:	Quality of Overwintering Habitat in Streams, Blackwater LSA, March 2012 and March 2013	5.1.2-119
Table 5.1.2.6-10:	Surface Area of Shallow Open-Water Wetlands in the Aquatics LSA in Relation to Rainbow Trout Stream Habitat	5.1.2-120

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 5.1.2.6-11:	Riparian Areas of Fish-Bearing Streams and Lakes within the Aquatics LSA Derived from GIS Mapping.....	5.1.2-124
Table 5.1.2.6-12:	Riparian Areas of Streams and Lakes in the Mine Site Footprint.....	5.1.2-124
Table 5.1.2.6-13:	Taxa Richness, Diversity, and Evenness Metrics for Periphyton Communities at Stream Sites, 2011 and 2012	5.1.2-133
Table 5.1.2.6-14:	Habitat Characteristics Associated with Stream BMI Groups.....	5.1.2-134
Table 5.1.2.6-15:	Mean Metal Concentrations in Lake and Stream BMI	5.1.2-138
Table 5.1.2.6-16:	Elevation and Bathymetry of Lakes of the LSA	5.1.2-139
Table 5.1.2.6-17:	Limnology Parameters Measured in Six Lakes, August 2011 and September 2012.....	5.1.2-142
Table 5.1.2.6-18:	Physical Limnology Parameters Measured in Tatelkuz Lake, 2013	5.1.2-142
Table 5.1.2.6-19:	Littoral Habitat Classes and Area	5.1.2-146
Table 5.1.2.6-20:	Fish Habitat Units in Lakes of the LSA	5.1.2-147
Table 5.1.2.6-21:	Summary Statistics of Phytoplankton Metrics of Tatelkuz Lake and Headwater Lakes	5.1.2-153
Table 5.1.2.6-22:	Summary Statistics of Zooplankton Communities of Tatelkuz Lake and Headwater Lakes	5.1.2-157
Table 5.1.2.6-23:	Summary Statistics of Littoral BMI, Tatelkuz Lake, and Headwater Lakes.....	5.1.2-159
Table 5.1.2.6-24:	Summary Statistics of BMI Metrics for Profundal Areas of Tatelkuz and Headwater Lakes	5.1.2-162
Table 5.1.2.6-25:	Fish Species Captured in the LSA	5.1.2-165
Table 5.1.2.6-26:	Fish Species Present in the LSA and RSA	5.1.2-167
Table 5.1.2.6-27:	Life history Periodicity Chart for Fish Species of the LSA and RSA, 2011-2013	5.1.2-169
Table 5.1.2.6-28:	Total Estimated Available Kokanee Spawning Habitat in Streams in the LSA	5.1.2-172
Table 5.1.2.6-29:	Number and Density of Fish in Tatelkuz Lake, July 2013, from Hydroacoustic Survey	5.1.2-177
Table 5.1.2.6-30:	Kokanee Spawn Timing, LSA, 2011-2013.....	5.1.2-178
Table 5.1.2.6-31:	Estimated Number of Kokanee Spawners in the LSA, 2011-2013.....	5.1.2-183
Table 5.1.2.6-32:	Mean Length, Weight, and Condition Factor of Kokanee, Blackwater Study Area, 2012	5.1.2-188
Table 5.1.2.6-33:	Mean Length, Weight, Condition Factor, and Age of Fish Species, Tatelkuz Lake, July 2013	5.1.2-188
Table 5.1.2.6-34:	Sex Ratio of Fish Species, Tatelkuz Lake, July 2013.....	5.1.2-189
Table 5.1.2.6-35:	Total Rainbow Trout Habitat Areas in Streams of the LSA	5.1.2-191
Table 5.1.2.6-36:	Total Rainbow Trout Habitat Area in Lakes of the LSA	5.1.2-192
Table 5.1.2.6-37:	Predicted Number of Rainbow Trout Estimated from Lake Surface Area Assuming Uniform Density of 131 Fish/Ha	5.1.2-202
Table 5.1.2.6-38:	Mean Gillnet CPUE in Lakes, 2011-2013	5.1.2-202
Table 5.1.2.6-39:	Number of Rainbow Trout in Tatelkuz Lake Belonging to Natal Stream Populations Estimated from Total Downstream Hoop Net CPUE of Rainbow Trout Spawners.....	5.1.2-204
Table 5.1.2.6-40:	Spawning Timing of Rainbow Trout, LSA, June 2011	5.1.2-207
Table 5.1.2.6-41:	Rainbow Trout Mean Electrofishing CPUE and Fish Density by Population or Watershed, 2011 and 2012	5.1.2-208
Table 5.1.2.6-42:	Mean Length, Weight, Condition Factor, and Age of Rainbow Trout, Blackwater Study Area, 2011-2013	5.1.2-212
Table 5.1.2.6-43:	Sex Ratio of Rainbow Trout, Blackwater Study Area, 2011-2012	5.1.2-213

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 5.1.3.1-1:	Drill Database Lithological Codes.....	5.1.3-4
Table 5.1.3.1-2:	Measured, Indicated, and Inferred Resources.....	5.1.3-8
Table 5.1.3.1-3:	Geochemistry Testwork Summary.....	5.1.3-10
Table 5.1.3.1-4:	Acid Rock Drainage Classification of Project Samples.....	5.1.3-11
Table 5.1.3.1-5:	Waste Rock and Overburden Tonnages	5.1.3-12
Table 5.1.3.2-1:	Soil Depth and Soil Horizons	5.1.3-19
Table 5.1.3.2-2:	Summary of Soil Associations in the Project Study Area	5.1.3-21
Table 5.1.3.3-1:	Relationship between BGC Unit and Old Growth Forest.....	5.1.3-34
Table 5.1.3.3-2:	Number of Plots and Percent Polygons Inspected by Project Component within the LSA	5.1.3-37
Table 5.1.3.3-3:	Ecosystems at Risk Potentially Occurring Within the Project Area	5.1.3-42
Table 5.1.3.3-4:	Berry-producing Plants that Occur in the Project Area	5.1.3-43
Table 5.1.3.3-5:	Ecosystems with Berry-Producing Potential	5.1.3-44
Table 5.1.3.3-6:	Potential Berry-producing Ecosystems in the Project area LSA.....	5.1.3-45
Table 5.1.3.4-1:	Wildlife RISC Survey Methodology	5.1.3-55
Table 5.1.3.4-2:	Summary of Survey Effort Completed for Each of the LSAs / RSAs in 2011 and 2012 for the Proposed Project	5.1.3-57
Table 5.2.1-1:	Candidate Valued Component Rationale	5.2.1-3
Table 5.2.1-2:	Evaluation of Candidate Valued Components	5.2.1-4
Table 5.2.1-3:	Selected Valued Components and Rationale of Indicators and/or Factor	5.2.1-5
Table 5.2.2-1:	Baseline Sound Parameters for Reference Projects in Northern BC	5.2.2-4
Table 5.2.2-1:	Baseline Sound Parameters for Reference Projects in Northern BC	5.2.2-4
Table 5.2.2-2:	Summary of Long-Term Noise Survey Results at the Blackwater Pit Mining Area	5.2.2-4
Table 5.2.2-3:	Summary of Short-Term Baseline Noise Survey Results at the Airstrip and Tatelkuz Lake Areas	5.2.2-4
Table 5.2.2-4:	Propagation Rate of Construction Noise	5.2.2-8
Table 5.2.2-5:	Sound Pressure Level at Tatelkuz Lake Recreation Reserve in Frequency Spectrum (dB) and Overall (dBA)	5.2.2-15
Table 5.2.2-6:	Predicted Blasting Noise Levels	5.2.2-18
Table 5.2.2-7:	Potential Adverse Effects Resulting from Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	5.2.2-20
Table 5.2.2-8:	Construction Phase Mitigation Measures	5.2.2-21
Table 5.2.2-9:	Operations Phase Mitigation Measures	5.2.2-22
Table 5.2.2-10:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Noise and Vibration during Mine Site Development.....	5.2.2-23
Table 5.2.2-11:	Residual Effects Assessment by Project Development Phase for the Mine Site	5.2.2-27
Table 5.2.2-12:	Residual Effects Assessment by Project Development Phase for the Off-site Infrastructure	5.2.2-27
Table 5.2.3-1:	GHG Emissions from On-Road Vehicles	5.2.3-5
Table 5.2.3-2:	GHG Emissions from the Mine Fleet	5.2.3-6
Table 5.2.3-3:	GHG Emissions from Aviation	5.2.3-6
Table 5.2.3-4:	GHG Emissions from the Incinerators	5.2.3-6
Table 5.2.3-5:	GHG Emissions from the Project.....	5.2.3-7
Table 5.2.3-6:	Comparison of Project GHG Emissions.....	5.2.3-7

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 5.2.3-7:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Climate Change during Mine Site Development.....	5.2.3-8
Table 5.2.3-8:	Determination of Significance of Residual Project Effects on Climate Change.....	5.2.3-9
Table 5.2.4-1:	Background Concentrations.....	5.2.4-3
Table 5.2.4-2:	Emissions Summary	5.2.4-6
Table 5.2.4-3:	Maximum Predicted Ground-Level Concentrations of SO ₂	5.2.4-7
Table 5.2.4-4:	Maximum Predicted Ground-Level Concentrations of NO ₂	5.2.4-7
Table 5.2.4-5:	Maximum Predicted Ground-Level Concentrations of CO	5.2.4-8
Table 5.2.4-6:	Maximum Predicted Ground-Level Concentrations of PM	5.2.4-8
Table 5.2.4-7:	Frequency of Exceedances of PM	5.2.4-13
Table 5.2.4-8:	Potential Adverse Effects Resulting from Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities.....	5.2.4-13
Table 5.2.4-9:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Air Quality during Mine Site Development	5.2.4-15
Table 5.2.4-10:	Determination of Significance of Residual Effects for Air Quality	5.2.4-16
Table 5.2.4-11:	Determination of Significance of Cumulative Effects for Air Quality	5.2.4-18
Table 5.3.1-1:	Candidate Valued Component Rationale	5.3.1-2
Table 5.3.1-2:	Evaluation of Candidate Valued Components	5.3.1-6
Table 5.3.1-3:	Candidate Valued Components Not Selected	5.3.1-8
Table 5.3.1-4:	Selected Valued Components and Rationale of Indicators and/or Factor	5.3.1-9
Table 5.3.2-1:	Estimated Baseline Mean Wet and Dry Monthly and Annual Surface Water Flows for the Project.....	5.3.2-12
Table 5.3.2-1:	Estimated Baseline Mean Wet and Dry Monthly and Annual Surface Water Flows for the Project.....	5.3.2-12
Table 5.3.2-2:	Estimated Instantaneous Peak Flows for the Project	5.3.2-20
Table 5.3.2-3:	Estimated Baseline for 7Q10 and 7Q20 Low Flows	5.3.2-20
Table 5.3.2-4:	Estimated Mean Precipitation, Rainfall, and Snow Water Equivalent for the Project.....	5.3.2-21
Table 5.3.2-5:	Estimated 24-hour Extreme Precipitation for the Project.....	5.3.2-21
Table 5.3.2-6:	Estimated Wet and Dry Annual Precipitation for the Project	5.3.2-22
Table 5.3.2-7:	Estimated Potential Evapotranspiration for the Project	5.3.2-22
Table 5.3.2-8:	Estimated Mean Monthly and Annual Surface Water Flow Changes in Turtle Creek from the Project for Construction (Year -2), Operations (Year 17), Closure (Year 20), and Post-closure Phases	5.3.2-39
Table 5.3.2-9:	Estimated Instantaneous Peak Surface Water Flow Changes at the Mouth of Turtle Creek from the Project for Construction (Year -2), Operations (Year 17), Closure (Year 20), and Post-closure Phases.....	5.3.2-41
Table 5.3.2-10:	Estimated 7Q10 and 7Q20 Surface Water Flow Changes in Turtle Creek from the Project for Construction (Year -2), Operations (Year 17), Closure (Year 20), and Post-closure Phases	5.3.2-42
Table 5.3.2-11:	Estimated Mean Monthly and Annual Surface Water Flow Changes in Davidson Creek from the Project for Construction (Year -2), Operations (Year 17), Closure (Year 20), and Post-closure Phases.....	5.3.2-43
Table 5.3.2-12:	Estimated Instantaneous Peak Surface Water Flow Changes at the Mouth of Davidson Creek from the Project for Construction (Year -2), Operations (Year 17), Closure (Year 20), and Post-closure Phases.....	5.3.2-46

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 5.3.2-13:	Estimated 7Q10 and 7Q20 Surface Water Flow Changes in Davidson Creek from the Project for Construction (Year -2), Operations (Year 17), Closure (Year 20), and Post-closure Phases	5.3.2-47
Table 5.3.2-14:	Estimated Mean Monthly and Annual Surface Water Flow Changes in Creek 661 from the Project for Construction (Year -2), Operations (Year 17), Closure (Year 20), and Post-closure Phases	5.3.2-50
Table 5.3.2-15:	Estimated Instantaneous Peak Surface Water Flow Changes at the Mouth of Creek 661 from the Project for Construction (Year -2), Operations (Year 17), Closure (Year 20), and Post-closure Phases.....	5.3.2-51
Table 5.3.2-16:	Estimated 7Q10 and 7Q20 Surface Water Flow Changes in Creek 661 from the Project for Construction (Year -2), Operations (Year 17), Closure (Year 20), and Post-closure Phases	5.3.2-52
Table 5.3.2-17:	Estimated Mean Monthly and Annual Surface Water Flow Changes in Creek 705 from the Project for Construction (Year -2), Operations (Year 17), Closure (Year 20), and Post-closure Phases	5.3.2-55
Table 5.3.2-18:	Estimated Instantaneous Peak Surface Water Flow Changes at the Mouth of Creek 705 from the Project for Construction (Year -2), Operations (Year 17), Closure (Year 20), and Post-closure Phases.....	5.3.2-56
Table 5.3.2-19:	Estimated 7Q10 and 7Q20 Surface Water Flow Changes in Creek 705 from the Project for Construction (Year -2), Operations (Year 17), Closure (Year 20), and Post-closure Phases	5.3.2-57
Table 5.3.2-20:	Estimated Mean Monthly and Annual Surface Water Flow Changes in Chedakuz Creek from the Project for Construction (Year -2), Operations (Year 17), Closure (Year 20), and Post-closure Phases.....	5.3.2-58
Table 5.3.2-21:	Estimated Instantaneous Peak Surface Water Flow Changes on Chedakuz Creek from the Project for Construction (Year -2), Operations (Year 17), Closure (Year 20), and Post-closure Phases.....	5.3.2-59
Table 5.3.2-22:	Estimated 7Q10 and 7Q20 Surface Water Flow Changes in Chedakuz Creek from the Project for Construction (Year -2), Operations (Year 17), Closure (Year 20), and Post-closure Phases.....	5.3.2-60
Table 5.3.2-23:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Surface Water Flow during Mine Site Development*	5.3.2-63
Table 5.3.2-24:	Summary of Potential Project Effects to be Carried Forward into Residual Effects Evaluation	5.3.2-65
Table 5.3.2-25:	Estimated Mean Monthly and Annual Surface Water Flow Changes in Davidson Creek from the Project with Mitigation Measures for Construction (Year -2), Operations (Year 17), Closure (Year 20), and Post-closure Phases	5.3.2-66
Table 5.3.2-26:	Estimated Instantaneous Peak Surface Water Flow Changes at the Mouth of Davidson Creek from the Project with Mitigation Measures for Construction (Year -2), Operations (Year 17), Closure (Year 20), and Post-closure Phases	5.3.2-68
Table 5.3.2-27:	Estimated 7Q10 and 7Q20 Surface Water Flow Changes in Davidson Creek from the Project with Mitigation Measures for Construction (Year -2), Operations (Year 17), Closure (Year 20), and Post-closure Phases	5.3.2-69
Table 5.3.2-28:	Estimated Mean Monthly and Annual Surface Water Flow Changes in Chedakuz Creek from the Project with Mitigation Measures for	

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

	Construction (Year -2), Operations (Year 17), Closure (Year 20), and Post-closure Phases	5.3.2-72
Table 5.3.2-29:	Estimated Instantaneous Peak Surface Water Flow Changes on Chedakuz Creek from the Project for Construction (Year -2), Operations (Year 17), Closure (Year 20), and Post-Closure Phases	5.3.2-73
Table 5.3.2-30:	Estimated 7Q10 and 7Q20 Surface Water Flow Changes in Chedakuz Creek from the Project with Mitigation Measures for Construction (Year -2), Operations (Year 17), Closure (Year 20), and Post-closure Phases	5.3.2-74
Table 5.3.2-31:	Estimated Mean Monthly and Annual Tatelkuz Lake Levels with Mitigation Measures for Construction (Year -2), Operations (Year 17), Closure (Year 20), and Post-closure Phases	5.3.2-76
Table 5.3.2-32:	Estimated 1:50–year Dry Monthly and Annual Tatelkuz Lake Levels with Mitigation Measures for Construction (Year -2), Operations (Year 17), Closure (Year 20), and Post-closure Phases	5.3.2-77
Table 5.3.2-33:	Surface Water Flow Rating Criteria to Evaluate Significance of Adverse Residual Project Effects.....	5.3.2-79
Table 5.3.2-34:	Significance of Adverse Residual Project Effects on Surface Water Flow.....	5.3.2-81
Table 5.3.2-35:	Surface Water Flow Project-Related Residual Effects; Rationale for Carrying Forward into the CEA	5.3.2-85
Table 5.3.2-36:	Major Watershed Components of the Aquatics RSA.....	5.3.2-86
Table 5.3.2-37:	Residual Cumulative Effects Assessment for Surface Water Flow in the Upper Eutsuk Lake Watershed	5.3.2-88
Table 5.3.2-38:	Residual Cumulative Effects Assessment for Surface Water Flow in the Lower Nechako Watershed.....	5.3.2-88
Table 5.3.3-1:	Water Quality Monitoring Sites and Choice Rationale.....	5.3.3-6
Table 5.3.3-2:	Mean Stream Surface Water Quality Summary for the Project	5.3.3-8
Table 5.3.3-3:	Mean Background Concentration Exceedances.....	5.3.3-11
Table 5.3.3-4:	Lake Water Quality Summary Means	5.3.3-14
Table 5.3.3-5:	Potential Direct Effects on Surface Water Quality by Mine Phase	5.3.3-16
Table 5.3.3-6:	Mean and 95th Percentile Background Concentrations of Dissolved Aluminum in the Project Area Streams.....	5.3.3-19
Table 5.3.3-7:	Comparison of Lorax, BC FWG, and CCME (2012) Total Cadmium Guidelines	5.3.3-19
Table 5.3.3-8:	95th Percentile Concentrations of Background Total Iron in Blackwater Streams and Mean Concentrations of Total Iron in Lakes.....	5.3.3-21
Table 5.3.3-9:	Construction Sediment Control	5.3.3-23
Table 5.3.3-10:	Water Quality Parameters Modelled in Goldsim™	5.3.3-25
Table 5.3.3-11:	Modelled Scenarios	5.3.3-26
Table 5.3.3-12:	Assessed Nodes	5.3.3-28
Table 5.3.3-13:	Goldsim™ Model Input Sources Summary.....	5.3.3-29
Table 5.3.3-14:	TSF Summary Annual Average Water Quality Predictions: Best Estimate	5.3.3-33
Table 5.3.3-15:	TSF Summary Annual Average Water Quality Predictions: Worst Case.....	5.3.3-34
Table 5.3.3-16:	Modelled Pit Lake Results	5.3.3-37
Table 5.3.3-17:	Predicted Long-Term Post Closure Effects of Seepage on Creek 661	5.3.3-40
Table 5.3.3-18:	Measured and Estimated Average Monthly Temperature in Tatelkuz Lake at 8 m, 10 m, and 12 m Depths.....	5.3.3-45

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 5.3.3-19:	Measured and Regression Equation-Derived Temperature Differences among WQ10, WQ26, and WQ7	5.3.3-47
Table 5.3.3-20:	Davidson Creek Monthly Average Flows (L/s).....	5.3.3-48
Table 5.3.3-21:	Baseline Temperatures in Davidson Creek and Predicted Changes with Tatelkuz Lake Water Addition – Operations and Closure (°C).....	5.3.3-49
Table 5.3.3-22:	Predicted Differences between Background and Operations-Closure Temperatures in Davidson Creek	5.3.3-50
Table 5.3.3-23:	Calculated Davidson Creek Water Temperature (°C) at the Plunge Pool with TSF Discharge and Seepage – Best Estimate	5.3.3-55
Table 5.3.3-24:	Monthly Best Estimate pH for Modelled Sites: Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-56
Table 5.3.3-25:	Monthly Worst-Case pH for Modelled Sites: Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-57
Table 5.3.3-26:	Monthly Best Estimate Hardness (mg CaCO ₃ /L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-59
Table 5.3.3-27:	Monthly Worst Case Estimate Hardness (mg CaCO ₃ /L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure.....	5.3.3-60
Table 5.3.3-28:	Monthly Best Estimate Ammonia (mg N/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-64
Table 5.3.3-29:	Monthly Worst Case Ammonia (mg N/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-65
Table 5.3.3-30:	Monthly Best Estimate Sulphate (mg/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-69
Table 5.3.3-31:	Monthly Worst-Case Sulphate (mg/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-70
Table 5.3.3-32:	Monthly Best Estimate Total Aluminum (mg/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-74
Table 5.3.3-33:	Monthly Worst-Case Total Aluminum (mg/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-75
Table 5.3.3-34:	Monthly Best Estimate Dissolved Aluminum (mg/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-77
Table 5.3.3-35:	Monthly Worst-Case Dissolved Aluminum (mg/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-78
Table 5.3.3-36:	Monthly Best Estimate Total Arsenic (mg/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-82
Table 5.3.3-37:	Monthly Worst-Case Total Arsenic (mg/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-83
Table 5.3.3-38:	Range of Water Hardness Guidelines	5.3.3-86
Table 5.3.3-39:	Monthly Best Estimate Total Cadmium (mg/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post Closure	5.3.3-87
Table 5.3.3-40:	Monthly Worst Case Total Cadmium (mg/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-88
Table 5.3.3-41:	Monthly Best Estimate Total Cobalt (mg/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-92
Table 5.3.3-42:	Monthly Worst-Case Total Cobalt (mg/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-93
Table 5.3.3-43:	Monthly Best Estimate Total Copper (mg/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-94
Table 5.3.3-44:	Monthly Worst-Case Total Copper (mg/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-95

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 5.3.3-45:	Monthly Best Estimate Total Iron (mg/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-98
Table 5.3.3-46:	Monthly Worst Case Total Iron (mg/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-99
Table 5.3.3-47:	Monthly Best Estimate Total Selenium (mg/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post Closure	5.3.3-104
Table 5.3.3-48:	Monthly Worst Case Total Selenium (mg/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post Closure	5.3.3-105
Table 5.3.3-49:	Monthly Best Estimate Total Zinc (mg/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-109
Table 5.3.3-50:	Monthly Worst Case Total Zinc (mg/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-110
Table 5.3.3-51:	Monthly Best Estimate Total Cyanide (mg/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-113
Table 5.3.3-52:	Monthly Worst Case Total Cyanide (mg/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-114
Table 5.3.3-53:	Monthly Best Estimate Weak Acid Dissociable Cyanide (mg/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-115
Table 5.3.3-54:	Monthly Worst Case Weak Acid Dissociable Cyanide (mg/L) for Modelled Sites – Construction, Operations/Closure, Post-Closure	5.3.3-116
Table 5.3.3-55:	Additional Contingency Mitigation Measures	5.3.3-127
Table 5.3.3-56:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Surface Water Quality of Mine Site Development	5.3.3-129
Table 5.3.3-57:	Potential Exceedances of Guidelines Due to High Background at Operations and Closure	5.3.3-135
Table 5.3.3-58:	Potential Exceedances of Guidelines Due to High Background at Post-Closure	5.3.3-136
Table 5.3.3-59:	Significance of Residual Project Effects on Water Quality	5.3.3-137
Table 5.3.3-60:	Significance of Cumulative Project Effects on Water Quality	5.3.3-139
Table 5.3.4-1:	Sediment Sampling Program	5.3.4-2
Table 5.3.4-2:	Exceedances of CCME and BC MOE Sediment Guidelines in Project Area Streams	5.3.4-5
Table 5.3.4-3:	Blackwater Stream Sediment Summary	5.3.4-7
Table 5.3.4-4:	Lake Sediment Mean Concentrations	5.3.4-10
Table 5.3.4-5:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Sediment Quality of Mine Site Development	5.3.4-14
Table 5.3.4-6:	Significance of Residual Project Effects	5.3.4-15
Table 5.3.5-1:	Potential Direct Effects on Groundwater Quantity by Mine Phase	5.3.5-12
Table 5.3.5-2:	Results of MODFLOW MODPATH Particle Tracking and Advective Travel Times	5.3.5-16
Table 5.3.5-3:	Groundwater Extraction Well Details	5.3.5-28
Table 5.3.5-4:	Material Parameters Used in the Base Case Seepage Estimate	5.3.5-32
Table 5.3.5-5:	Upper and Lower Bound Material Parameters used in Sensitivity Analyses	5.3.5-33
Table 5.3.5-6:	Upper and Lower Bound and Base Case Seepage Estimates	5.3.5-34
Table 5.3.5-7:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Groundwater Quantity during Mine Site Development	5.3.5-41

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 5.3.5-8:	Significance of Residual Project Effects on Groundwater Quantity.....	5.3.5-45
Table 5.3.6-1:	Potential Direct Effects on Groundwater Quality by Mine Phase	5.3.6-11
Table 5.3.6-2:	Results of MODFLOW MODPATH Particle Tracking and Advective Travel Times TSF D.....	5.3.6-17
Table 5.3.6-3:	TSF Seepage Quality – Annual Average: Best Estimate.....	5.3.6-20
Table 5.3.6-4:	Results of MODFLOW MODPATH Particle Tracking and Advective Travel Times Pit Lake	5.3.6-28
Table 5.3.6-5:	Results of MODFLOW MODPATH Particle Tracking and Advective Travel Time West Waste Rock Dump.....	5.3.6-32
Table 5.3.6-6:	Results of MODFLOW MODPATH Particle Tracking and Advective Travel Time East Waste Rock Dump.....	5.3.6-34
Table 5.3.6-7:	Predicted Annual Drainage Chemistry from Combined East and West Dumps.....	5.3.6-36
Table 5.3.6-8:	Predicted East Dump Only Seepage Quality.....	5.3.6-37
Table 5.3.6-9:	Results of MODFLOW MODPATH Particle Tracking and Advective Travel Time Plant Site.....	5.3.6-39
Table 5.3.6-10:	Annual Predicted Low Grade Ore Stockpile Drainage Quality during Operations.....	5.3.6-40
Table 5.3.6-11:	Example of Sorbed Concentrations Measured in a Rock Solution Experiment, Upscaled as a Function of Particle Size Distribution.....	5.3.6-41
Table 5.3.6-12:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Groundwater Quality during Mine Site Development.....	5.3.6-45
Table 5.3.6-13:	Significance of Residual Effects on Groundwater Quality	5.3.6-50
Table 5.3.7-1:	Federal and Provincial Legislation and Policies Related to Wetlands.....	5.3.7-2
Table 5.3.7-2:	Description of Wetland Local and Regional Study Areas from Section 4 (Assessment Methodology)	5.3.7-4
Table 5.3.7-3:	Description of Linear Component Boundaries used for the Wetlands VC	5.3.7-5
Table 5.3.7-4:	Summary Characteristics of Wetland Classes in British Columbia	5.3.7-8
Table 5.3.7-5:	Wetland Functions and Assessment Components	5.3.7-9
Table 5.3.7-6:	Wetland Classes and Distribution per Mine Site, LSA, RSA	5.3.7-10
Table 5.3.7-7:	Area of Wetland Classes in the Baseline Study Areas for the Linear Project Component Corridors	5.3.7-11
Table 5.3.7-8:	Wetland Site Associations by Area within Mine Site.....	5.3.7-17
Table 5.3.7-9:	Confirmed At-Risk Wetland Ecosystems in the Baseline Study Areas.....	5.3.7-18
Table 5.3.7-10:	Confirmed Plant Species at Risk in the Baseline Study Areas.....	5.3.7-21
Table 5.3.7-11:	Project Activities with Potential to Affect Wetland Functions.....	5.3.7-25
Table 5.3.7-12:	Project Component Interactions with Wetlands VC.....	5.3.7-26
Table 5.3.7-13:	Wetland Impacts Related to Mine Footprint by Class.....	5.3.7-28
Table 5.3.7-14:	Percentage of Wetland Impacts Related to Mine Footprint by Class	5.3.7-28
Table 5.3.7-15:	Linear Component Impacts to Wetlands by Wetland Class	5.3.7-30
Table 5.3.7-16:	Potential Hydrological Impacts to Existing Wetlands beyond the Mine Footprint by Sub-Catchment.....	5.3.7-33
Table 5.3.7-17:	Mine-Related and Natural Impacts to Blue-Listed Wetlands	5.3.7-36
Table 5.3.7-18:	Potential Hydrological Impacts to Verified Ecosystems at Risk.....	5.3.7-38
Table 5.3.7-19:	Impacts on Blue-Listed Wetlands Linear Project Components	5.3.7-38
Table 5.3.7-20:	Total Wetland Extent Following Wetland Creation on Site	5.3.7-44
Table 5.3.7-21:	Proposed Wetland Habitats at Compensation Sites.....	5.3.7-47
Table 5.3.7-22:	Wetland Impacts and Compensation.....	5.3.7-47

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 5.3.7-23:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Wetlands during Mine Site Development	5.3.7-48
Table 5.3.7-24:	Summary of Potential Effects to be Carried Forward into the Assessment of Wetlands	5.3.7-51
Table 5.3.7-25:	Residual Effects Assessment for Loss of Wetland Functions	5.3.7-52
Table 5.3.7-26:	Interactions between Wetlands VC and other Past, Present, and Future Projects/Activities	5.3.7-53
Table 5.3.7-27:	Residual Cumulative Effects Assessment for Loss of Wetland Extent and Functions.....	5.3.7-55
Table 5.3.8-1:	Summary of Fish Studies Conducted for the Project, 2011-2013	5.3.8-4
Table 5.3.8-2:	Federal and Provincial Legislation and Policies Related to Fish	5.3.8-6
Table 5.3.8-3:	Selected Indicators and Measurable Factors for Fish VC	5.3.8-12
Table 5.3.8-4:	Fish Species Captured in the Mine Site LSA.....	5.3.8-14
Table 5.3.8-5:	Fish Species Present in the Mine Site LSA and RSA.....	5.3.8-15
Table 5.3.8-6:	Life History Periodicity Chart for Kokanee and Rainbow Trout, LSA and RSA, 2011-2013	5.3.8-18
Table 5.3.8-7:	Number and Density of Fish in Tatelkuz Lake, July 2013, from Hydroacoustic Survey	5.3.8-20
Table 5.3.8-8:	Kokanee Spawn Timing, LSA, 2011-2013.....	5.3.8-21
Table 5.3.8-9:	Mine Site Components and Footprint	5.3.8-34
Table 5.3.8-10:	Project Activities during the Construction Phase	5.3.8-36
Table 5.3.8-11:	Project Activities during the Operations Phase.....	5.3.8-37
Table 5.3.8-12:	Project Activities during the Closure/Decommissioning Phase	5.3.8-38
Table 5.3.8-13:	Stream Crossing Sites of the Mine Access Road	5.3.8-41
Table 5.3.8-14:	Airstrip Access Road Crossing Sites	5.3.8-44
Table 5.3.8-15:	Target Flow Regime for Davidson Creek at FSS Outfall for Average or Above Average Water Years	5.3.8-48
Table 5.3.8-16:	Target Flow Regime for Davidson Creek at FSS Outfall for Period 2 December to 30 June during Below Average Water Years.....	5.3.8-48
Table 5.3.8-17:	Kluskus-Ootsa FSR Realignment Stream Crossing Sites	5.3.8-55
Table 5.3.8-18:	Streams Affected by the Mine Site.....	5.3.8-59
Table 5.3.8-19:	Potential Effects on Fish of Development of the Mine Site.....	5.3.8-64
Table 5.3.8-20:	Mitigation Measures to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Fish of Mine Site Development.....	5.3.8-66
Table 5.3.8-21:	Potential Effects on Fish Habitat of Changes in Surface Water Quality by Mine Phase	5.3.8-71
Table 5.3.8-22:	Potential Effects on Fish of Changes in Surface Water Quality	5.3.8-72
Table 5.3.8-23:	Mitigation Measures to Eliminate or Reduce Effects on Fish of Water Quality	5.3.8-75
Table 5.3.8-24:	Potential Effects on Fish Homing of Flow Augmentation of Davidson Creek.....	5.3.8-77
Table 5.3.8-25:	Predicted Differences between Background and Operations-Closure Temperatures in Davidson Creek	5.3.8-82
Table 5.3.8-26:	Calculated Davidson Creek Water Temperature (°C) at the Plunge Pool with TSF Discharge and Seepage.....	5.3.8-86
Table 5.3.8-27:	Potential Effects on Fish of Changes in Water Temperature of Davidson Creek Caused by Flow Augmentation	5.3.8-88
Table 5.3.8-28:	Mitigation Measures to Reduce Effects on Fish of Temperature Changes Caused by Mine Site Activities	5.3.8-89
Table 5.3.8-29:	Potential Effects on Fish of the Mine Access Road without Mitigation	5.3.8-90

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 5.3.8-30:	Mitigation Measures to Eliminate or Reduce Potential Effects to Fish due to the Mine Access Road	5.3.8-91
Table 5.3.8-31:	Potential Effects on Fish of the Tatelkuz Lake Inlet Structure	5.3.8-93
Table 5.3.8-32:	Mitigation Measures to Eliminate or Reduce Potential Effects to Fish due to the Tatelkuz Lake Inlet Structure	5.3.8-94
Table 5.3.8-33:	Potential Effects on Fish of Water Diversion from Tatelkuz Lake	5.3.8-96
Table 5.3.8-34:	Rainbow Trout HSI for Lake Habitat	5.3.8-97
Table 5.3.8-35:	Kokanee HSI for Lake Habitat	5.3.8-98
Table 5.3.8-36:	HSI for each Littoral Habitat Category for Each Fish Indicator Species	5.3.8-99
Table 5.3.8-37:	Change in Rainbow Trout HU in the 0 to 1 m Depth Stratum of Tatelkuz Lake between Baseline and Project Phases	5.3.8-100
Table 5.3.8-38:	Change in Kokanee HU in 0 to 1 m Depth Stratum of Tatelkuz Lake between Baseline and Project Phases	5.3.8-103
Table 5.3.8-39:	Mountain Whitefish Habitat Suitability Index for Lacustrine Habitat	5.3.8-107
Table 5.3.8-40:	Summary of the Spawning Habitat Suitability Index (HSI) for Mountain Whitefish according to the Littoral Habitat Classes Found in Tatelkuz Lake 0 to 1 Depth Strata	5.3.8-108
Table 5.3.8-41:	Summary of Potential Habitat Unit Effects for Mountain Whitefish in the 0 to 1 m Depth Strata in Tatelkuz Lake	5.3.8-108
Table 5.3.8-42:	Mitigation Measures to Eliminate or Reduce Potential Effects to Fish due to Lower Water Surface Elevations in Tatelkuz Lake	5.3.8-110
Table 5.3.8-43:	Potential Effects on Fish of the Water Pipeline	5.3.8-111
Table 5.3.8-44:	Mitigation Measures to Eliminate or Reduce Potential Effects to Fish due to Stream Crossings of the Water Pipeline	5.3.8-111
Table 5.3.8-45:	Potential Effects on Fish of the Freshwater Reservoir	5.3.8-114
Table 5.3.8-46:	Mitigation Measures to Eliminate or Reduce Potential Effects to Fish due to the Freshwater Reservoir	5.3.8-115
Table 5.3.8-47:	Potential Effects to Fish from the Airstrip Access Road without Mitigation	5.3.8-117
Table 5.3.8-48:	Mitigation Measures to Eliminate or Reduce Potential Effects to Fish due to the Airstrip Access Road	5.3.8-119
Table 5.3.8-49:	Potential Effects to Fish from the Transmission Line	5.3.8-120
Table 5.3.8-50:	Mitigation Measures to Eliminate or Reduce Potential Effects to Fish due to the Transmission Line ROW	5.3.8-122
Table 5.3.8-51:	Potential Effect to Fish from Upgrading and Realigning the Kluskus and Kluskus-Ootsa FSRs	5.3.8-124
Table 5.3.8-52:	Mitigation Measures to Eliminate or Reduce Potential Effects to Fish from the Kluskus and Kluskus-Ootsa FSRs	5.3.8-126
Table 5.3.8-53:	Residual Effects on Fish VC	5.3.8-127
Table 5.3.8-54:	Potential Adverse Effects from Other Past, Present, and Certain or Reasonably Foreseeable Projects or Activities in the vicinity of the Blackwater Project	5.3.8-128
Table 5.3.8-55:	Rating Criteria to Assess Significance of Residual Effects to Fish	5.3.8-130
Table 5.3.8-56:	Confidence	5.3.8-131
Table 5.3.8-57:	Significance of Residual Effects on Rainbow Trout of the Mine Site Footprint	5.3.8-132
Table 5.3.8-58:	Significance of Residual Effect on Homing of Fish to Davidson Creek	5.3.8-133
Table 5.3.8-59:	Significance of Residual Effects on Rainbow Trout from Elevated Methylmercury in Lake 01682LNRS	5.3.8-135

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 5.3.8-60:	Significance of Residual Effects of Water Temperature on Fish Habitat in Davidson Creek	5.3.8-138
Table 5.3.8-61:	Significance of Residual Effect on Fish using Upper 1 m of Littoral Habitat in Tatelkuz Lake	5.3.8-139
Table 5.3.8-62:	Project-Related Residual Effects on the Fish VC: Rationale for Carrying Forward into the CEA	5.3.8-141
Table 5.3.8-63:	Project-Related Residual Effects on Fish VC – Rationale for Carrying Forward into Cumulative Effects Assessment	5.3.8-144
Table 5.3.9-1:	Summary of Fish Habitat Baseline Studies for the Project, 2011-2013.....	5.3.9-4
Table 5.3.9-2:	Selected Indicators and Measurable Factors for Fish Habitat VC.....	5.3.9-9
Table 5.3.9-3:	Fish Habitat Area in Streams and Ponds of Watersheds of the LSA	5.3.9-11
Table 5.3.9-4:	Fish Habitat Units by Life History Stage in Streams and Ponds of Watersheds of the LSA	5.3.9-13
Table 5.3.9-5:	Habitat Characteristics Associated with BMI Groups	5.3.9-18
Table 5.3.9-6:	Elevation and Bathymetry of Lakes of the LSA	5.3.9-19
Table 5.3.9-7:	Potential Effects on Fish Habitat of the Mine Site.....	5.3.9-27
Table 5.3.9-8:	Potential Effects on Fish Habitat of the Mine Site Footprint	5.3.9-28
Table 5.3.9-9:	Stream Area Lost Under the TSF	5.3.9-28
Table 5.3.9-10:	Stream Area Lost Under the ECD, Freshwater Reservoir, and Seepage Collection Facilities.....	5.3.9-30
Table 5.3.9-11:	Stream Area Lost Under Mine Site Facilities, West Waste Rock Dump, Low-Grade Stockpile, and Open Pit.....	5.3.9-31
Table 5.3.9-12:	Streams Area Lost Under the Mine Site Facilities, West Waste Rock Dump, Low-Grade Stockpile, and Open Pit.....	5.3.9-31
Table 5.3.9-13:	Mitigation Measures to Reduce the Effects on Fish Habitat of the Mine Site	5.3.9-33
Table 5.3.9-14:	Potential Effects on Fish Habitat Upstream of the Mine Site	5.3.9-34
Table 5.3.9-15:	Streams Area Isolated by the Mine Footprint in Davidson Creek.....	5.3.9-34
Table 5.3.9-16:	Mitigation Measures to Avoid and Reduce Isolation of Fish Habitat Upstream of the Mine Site	5.3.9-36
Table 5.3.9-17:	Total Watershed Area by Project Phase.....	5.3.9-37
Table 5.3.9-18:	Surface Water Flows for Selected Watershed Model Nodes, Baseline and Percent Change by Project Phase, for the Unmitigated Scenario.....	5.3.9-39
Table 5.3.9-19:	Biological Stanzas for IFS Analyses in Streams of the LSA.....	5.3.9-42
Table 5.3.9-20:	Summary of Potential Flow-Related Effects by Stream Section for the Unmitigated Scenario in Davidson Creek	5.3.9-44
Table 5.3.9-21:	Summary of Potential Flow-Related Effects for Unmitigated Scenario in Lower Chedakuz Creek.....	5.3.9-46
Table 5.3.9-22:	Summary of Potential Flow Effects for the Unmitigated Scenario in Upper Creek 661 (WMN H1).....	5.3.9-48
Table 5.3.9-23:	Summary of Potential Flow Effects for the Unmitigated Scenario in Creek 505659 (WMN 1-505659).....	5.3.9-48
Table 5.3.9-24:	Summary of Potential Flow-Related Effects for the Unmitigated Scenario in Creek 661	5.3.9-50
Table 5.3.9-25:	Summary of Minimum Monthly Winter Stanza Flows for Each Project Phase for the Unmitigated Scenario, and Comparison to Baseline Minimum Monthly Winter Stanza Flows.....	5.3.9-51
Table 5.3.9-26:	Changes in Total Watershed Area by Project Phase for the Mitigated Scenario	5.3.9-55

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 5.3.9-27:	Surface Water Flows for Selected Watershed Model Nodes, Baseline and Percent Change by Project Phase for the Mitigated Scenario	5.3.9-56
Table 5.3.9-28:	Biological Stanzas for Analyses in Creek 705	5.3.9-62
Table 5.3.9-29:	Summary of Potential Flow-Related Effects for Mitigated Scenario in Davidson Creek.....	5.3.9-63
Table 5.3.9-30:	Summary of Potential Flow-Related Effects for Mitigated Scenario for Creek 705.....	5.3.9-64
Table 5.3.9-31:	Summary of Potential Flow-Related Effects for Mitigated Scenario in Lower Chedakuz Creek.	5.3.9-65
Table 5.3.9-32:	Summary of Minimum Monthly Winter Stanza Flows for Each Project Phase, and Comparison to Baseline Minimum Monthly Winter Stanza Flows, Mitigated Scenario	5.3.9-67
Table 5.3.9-33:	Summary of Potential Residual Effects of Changes in Flow after Mitigation	5.3.9-68
Table 5.3.9-34:	Potential Effects on Fish Habitat of Changes in Water Quality at the Mine Site	5.3.9-74
Table 5.3.9-35:	Mitigation Measures to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Fish Habitat of the Mine Site.....	5.3.9-75
Table 5.3.9-36:	Potential Effects on Fish Habitat of Davidson Creek of Temperature Changes.....	5.3.9-79
Table 5.3.9-37:	Mitigation Measures to Reduce Potential Effects on Fish Habitat of Changes in Water Temperature of Davidson Creek.....	5.3.9-80
Table 5.3.9-38:	Potential Effects on Fish Habitat of the Mine Access Road without Mitigation	5.3.9-82
Table 5.3.9-39:	Mitigation Measures to Eliminate or Reduce Potential Effects to Fish Habitat of the Mine Access Road.....	5.3.9-83
Table 5.3.9-40:	Potential Effects on Fish Habitat of the Tatelkuz Lake Inlet Structure.....	5.3.9-85
Table 5.3.9-41:	Mitigation Measures to Eliminate or Reduce Potential Effects on Fish Habitat of the Tatelkuz Lake Inlet Structure.....	5.3.9-86
Table 5.3.9-42:	Potential Effects on Fish Habitat of Tatelkuz Lake from Water Diversion	5.3.9-88
Table 5.3.9-43:	Littoral Habitat Types in Tatelkuz Lake, July 2013	5.3.9-89
Table 5.3.9-44:	Estimated Tatelkuz Lake Water Surface Elevations (WSE) by Mine Phase	5.3.9-90
Table 5.3.9-45:	Seasonal Change in Littoral Habitat Area of Tatelkuz Lake in the 0 to 1 m Depth Stratum during Construction (Year -2)	5.3.9-93
Table 5.3.9-46:	Seasonal Change in Littoral Habitat Area of Tatelkuz Lake in the 0 to 1 m Depth Stratum during Operations (Year +17).....	5.3.9-96
Table 5.3.9-47:	Seasonal Changes in Littoral Habitat Area of Tatelkuz Lake in the 0 to 1 m Depth Stratum during Closure (Year +20)	5.3.9-98
Table 5.3.9-48:	Mitigation Measures to Eliminate Potential Effects to Fish Habitat due to Lower Water Surface Elevations (WSE) in Tatelkuz Lake	5.3.9-100
Table 5.3.9-49:	Potential Effects on Fish Habitat of the Water Pipeline	5.3.9-101
Table 5.3.9-50:	Mitigation Measures to Eliminate or Reduce Potential Effects to Fish due to Stream Crossings of the Water Pipeline.....	5.3.9-103
Table 5.3.9-51:	Potential Effects on Fish Habitat of the Freshwater Reservoir	5.3.9-105
Table 5.3.9-52:	Mitigation Measures to Eliminate Potential Effects on Fish Habitat of the Freshwater Reservoir.....	5.3.9-107
Table 5.3.9-53:	Potential Effects on Fish Habitat of Stream Crossing AA-002 of the Airstrip Access Road.....	5.3.9-108

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 5.3.9-54:	Mitigation Measures to Eliminate or Reduce Potential Effects to Fish Habitat due to the Airstrip and Airstrip Access Road.....	5.3.9-110
Table 5.3.9-55:	Potential Effects to Fish Habitat from the Transmission Line	5.3.9-112
Table 5.3.9-56:	Mitigation Measures to Eliminate or Reduce Potential Effects to Fish Habitat due to the Transmission Line	5.3.9-113
Table 5.3.9-57:	Potential Effects to Fish Habitat from Upgrading and Realigning the Kluskus and Kluskus-Ootsa FSRs	5.3.9-115
Table 5.3.9-58:	Mitigation Measures to Eliminate or Reduce Potential Effects to Fish Habitat from the Kluskus and Kluskus-Ootsa FSRs	5.3.9-117
Table 5.3.9-59:	Residual Effects on Fish Habitat VC.....	5.3.9-118
Table 5.3.9-60:	Potential Adverse Effects from Other Past, Present, and Certain or Reasonably Foreseeable Projects or Activities in the vicinity of the Blackwater Project	5.3.9-119
Table 5.3.9-61:	Rating Criteria to Assess Significance of Residual Effects to Fish Habitat.....	5.3.9-122
Table 5.3.9-62:	Confidence	5.3.9-123
Table 5.3.9-63:	Significance of Residual Effects on Fish Habitat of the Mine Site Footprint	5.3.9-124
Table 5.3.9-64:	Significance of Residual Effect on Fish Habitat in Davidson Creek of Flows Downstream of the Mine Site	5.3.9-125
Table 5.3.9-65:	Significance of Residual Effect on Fish Habitat in Lower Chedakuz Creek Downstream of Tatelkuz Lake.....	5.3.9-127
Table 5.3.9-66:	Significance of Residual Effect on Fish Habitat in Creek 661 Downstream of Creek 505659	5.3.9-128
Table 5.3.9-67:	Significance of Residual Effect on Fish Habitat of Flow Changes in Creek 661 Upstream of Creek 505659	5.3.9-129
Table 5.3.9-68:	Significance of Residual Effect on Fish Habitat of Flows in Creek 505659	5.3.9-130
Table 5.3.9-69:	Significance of Residual Effect on Fish Habitat in Creek 705	5.3.9-131
Table 5.3.9-70:	Significance of Residual Effects on Rainbow Trout from Elevated Methylmercury in Lake 01682LNRS	5.3.9-132
Table 5.3.9-71:	Significance of Residual Effects of Water Temperature on Fish Habitat in Davidson Creek	5.3.9-133
Table 5.3.9-72:	Magnitude of Residual Effect on Littoral Habitat in Tatelkuz Lake	5.3.9-135
Table 5.3.9-73:	Significance of Residual Effect on Littoral Habitat in Tatelkuz Lake.....	5.3.9-135
Table 5.3.9-74:	Project-Related Residual Effects on the Fish Habitat VC: Rationale for Carrying Forward into the CEA.....	5.3.9-137
Table 5.3.9-75:	Project-Related Residual Effects on Fish Habitat VC – Rationale for Carrying Forward into Cumulative Effects Assessment.....	139
Table 5.4.1-1:	Candidate Valued Component Rationale	5.4.1-3
Table 5.4.1-2:	Evaluation of Candidate Valued Components	5.4.1-6
Table 5.4.1-3:	Candidate Valued Components Not Selected	5.4.1-10
Table 5.4.1-4:	Selected Valued Components and Rationale of Indicators and/or Factor	5.4.1-11
Table 5.4.2-1:	Summary of Slope Classes.....	5.4.2-3
Table 5.4.2-2:	Summary of Alterations to Terrain Units within the Mine Site	5.4.2-6
Table 5.4.2-3:	Potential Direct Project Effects on Physiography and Topography	5.4.2-12
Table 5.4.2-4:	Potential Indirect Project Effects on Other Valued Components	5.4.2-17
Table 5.4.2-5:	Summary of Potential Project Effects to be Carried Forward into the Assessment for Physiography and Topography	5.4.2-17

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 5.4.2-6:	Potential Project Effects by Project Phase on Physiography and Topography VC and Mitigation Measures	5.4.2-18
Table 5.4.2-7:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Physiography and Topography during Mine Site Development.....	5.4.2-20
Table 5.4.2-8:	Residual Effects Assessment by Project Development Phase for Physiography and Topography VC	5.4.2-22
Table 5.4.2-9:	Project-Related Residual Effects; Rationale for Carrying Forward into the CEA.....	5.4.2-23
Table 5.4.2-10:	Residual Cumulative Effects Assessment on Physiography and Topography VC by Project Development Phase	5.4.2-24
Table 5.4.3-1:	Summary of Disturbances to Surficial Material within the LSA and Project Footprint.....	5.4.3-4
Table 5.4.3-2:	Summary of Disturbance to Soil Associations within the Proposed Project LSA	5.4.3-7
Table 5.4.3-3:	Summary of Disturbances to Surficial Material within the Proposed Mine Access Road LSA	5.4.3-10
Table 5.4.3-4:	Summary of Disturbance to Soil Associations within the Proposed Project Mine Access Road LSA	5.4.3-11
Table 5.4.3-5:	Summary of Disturbances to Surficial Material within the Proposed Airstrip LSA	5.4.3-14
Table 5.4.3-6:	Summary of Disturbance to Soil Associations within the Proposed Project Airstrip LSA.....	5.4.3-16
Table 5.4.3-7:	Potential direct Project Effects on Surficial Geology and Soil Cover VC	5.4.3-20
Table 5.4.3-8:	Potential indirect Project effects on other VCs	5.4.3-23
Table 5.4.3-9:	Summary of Potential Project Effects to be Carried Forward into the Assessment for Soil Cover.....	5.4.3-24
Table 5.4.3-10:	Potential Project Effect by Project Phase on Surficial Geology and Soil Cover VC and Mitigation Measures	5.4.3-25
Table 5.4.3-11:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Surficial Geology and Soil Cover during Mine Site Development.....	5.4.3-27
Table 5.4.3-12:	Residual Effects Assessment by Project Development Phase for Surficial Geology and Soil Cover VC	5.4.3-30
Table 5.4.4-1:	Alterations to Reclamation Suitability Ratings within the Proposed Project LSA and Project Footprint.....	5.4.4-4
Table 5.4.4-2:	Alterations to Reclamation Suitability Ratings within the Mine Site Access Road LSA and Proposed Project Footprint.....	5.4.4-6
Table 5.4.4-3:	Alterations to Reclamation Suitability Ratings within the Proposed Project Airstrip LSA and Project Footprint	5.4.4-8
Table 5.4.4-4:	Potential Direct Project Effects on Soil Quality VC	5.4.4-13
Table 5.4.4-5:	Potential Indirect Project Effects on Other VCs	5.4.4-17
Table 5.4.4-6:	Summary of Potential Project Effects to be Carried Forward into the Assessment for Soil Quality VC	5.4.4-18
Table 5.4.4-7:	Potential Project Effect by Project Phase on Soil Quality VC and Mitigation Measures	5.4.4-19
Table 5.4.4-8:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Soil Quality during Mine Site Development.....	5.4.4-22

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 5.4.4-9:	Residual Effects Assessment by Project Development Phase for Soil Quality	5.4.4-24
Table 5.4.5-1:	Target Sampling Intensity Levels for Ecosystem Mapping	5.4.5-7
Table 5.4.5-2:	Relationship between BGC Unit and Old-Growth Forest	5.4.5-9
Table 5.4.5-3:	Traditional Use Plant Species	5.4.5-10
Table 5.4.5-4:	Ecosystems Likely to Have Berry Picking Potential	5.4.5-11
Table 5.4.5-5:	Baseline Distribution of BGC Units in the LSAs	5.4.5-13
Table 5.4.5-6:	Baseline Distribution of Ecosystems in the LSAs	5.4.5-14
Table 5.4.5-7:	Baseline Distribution of BGC Units in the RSA	5.4.5-17
Table 5.4.5-8:	Potential Environmental Effects from the Project on Ecosystem Composition by Project Phase and Component	5.4.5-22
Table 5.4.5-9:	Ecosystem Distribution: Mine Site Effects on Ecosystem Loss in the LSA	5.4.5-30
Table 5.4.5-10:	Ecosystem Distribution: Mine Site Access Road Effects on Ecosystem Loss in the LSA	5.4.5-34
Table 5.4.5-11:	Ecosystem Distribution: Freshwater Supply System Effects on Ecosystem Loss in the LSA	5.4.5-35
Table 5.4.5-12:	Ecosystem Distribution: Airstrip Effects on Ecosystem Loss in the LSA	5.4.5-36
Table 5.4.5-13:	Ecosystem Distribution: Transmission Line Effects on Ecosystem Loss in the LSA	5.4.5-39
Table 5.4.5-14:	Ecosystem Distribution: Transmission Line - Mills Ranch Alignment Effects on Ecosystem Loss in the LSA	5.4.5-43
Table 5.4.5-15:	Ecosystem Distribution: Transmission line – Stellako Alignment Effects on Ecosystem Loss in the LSA	5.4.5-46
Table 5.4.5-16:	Ecosystem Distribution: Kluskus FSR Effects on Ecosystem Loss in the LSA	5.4.5-47
Table 5.4.5-17:	Ecosystem Distribution: Combined Project Components Effects on Ecosystem Loss in the LSA	5.4.5-50
Table 5.4.5-18:	Ecosystem Distribution: Mine Site Effects of Dust Deposition in the LSA	5.4.5-54
Table 5.4.5-19:	Ecosystem Distribution: Linear Project Component Effects of Dust Deposition in the LSA	5.4.5-55
Table 5.4.5-20:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Ecosystem Distribution during Mine Site Development	5.4.5-60
Table 5.4.5-21:	Riparian: Mine Site Effects on Ecosystem Loss in the LSA	5.4.5-62
Table 5.4.5-22:	Riparian Ecosystems: Linear Component Effects on Ecosystem Loss in the LSA	5.4.5-63
Table 5.4.5-23:	Riparian Ecosystems: Combined Project Component Effects on Ecosystem Loss in the LSA	5.4.5-64
Table 5.4.5-24:	Riparian Ecosystems: Mine Site Effects of Dust Deposition in the LSA	5.4.5-64
Table 5.4.5-25:	Riparian Ecosystems: Linear Project Component Effect on Dust Deposition in the LSA	5.4.5-66
Table 5.4.5-26:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Riparian Areas of Mine Site Development	5.4.5-68
Table 5.4.5-27:	Old-Growth Forest: Mine Site Effects on Ecosystem Loss in the LSA	5.4.5-71
Table 5.4.5-28:	Old-Growth Forest: Linear Component Effects on Ecosystem Loss in the LSA	5.4.5-73

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 5.4.5-29:	Old-Growth Forest: Combined Project Components Effects on Ecosystem Loss in the LSA	5.4.5-76
Table 5.4.5-30:	Old-Growth Forest: Mine Site Effects of Dust Deposition in the LSA	5.4.5-78
Table 5.4.5-31:	Old-Growth Forest: Linear Component Effects of Dust Deposition in the LSA	5.4.5-79
Table 5.4.5-32:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Old-Growth Forests during Mine Site Development.....	5.4.5-82
Table 5.4.5-33:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Sparsely Vegetated Ecosystems during Mine Site Development.....	5.4.5-85
Table 5.4.5-34:	Traditional Use Plant Habitat: Mine Site Effects on Ecosystem Loss in the LSA	5.4.5-87
Table 5.4.5-35:	Traditional Use Plant Habitat: Linear Component Effects on Ecosystem Loss in the LSA	5.4.5-89
Table 5.4.5-36:	Traditional Use Plant Habitat: Combined Component Effects on Ecosystem Loss in the LSA	5.4.5-91
Table 5.4.5-37:	Traditional Use Plant Habitat: Mine Site Effects on Dust Distribution in the LSA	5.4.5-93
Table 5.4.5-38:	Traditional Use Plant Habitat: Linear Component Effects on Dust Distribution in the LSA	5.4.5-94
Table 5.4.5-39:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Traditional Use Plant Habitat during Mine Site Development.....	5.4.5-96
Table 5.4.5-40:	Summary of Potential Project Residual Effects to be Carried Forward into the Assessment of Ecosystem Composition	5.4.5-98
Table 5.4.5-41:	Residual Effects Assessment for Ecosystem Loss (Ecosystem Distribution, Riparian Areas, Old-Growth Forests, and Traditional Use Plant Habitat)	5.4.5-99
Table 5.4.5-42:	Nitrogen Deposition – Ecosystem Distribution, Riparian Areas and Traditional Use Plant Habitat	5.4.5-100
Table 5.4.5-43:	Spread of Invasive Plants – Ecosystem Distribution, Riparian Areas and Traditional Use Plant Habitat	5.4.5-101
Table 5.4.5-44:	Project-Related Residual Effects – Rationale for Carrying Forward into the CEA.....	5.4.5-102
Table 5.4.5-45:	Spatial Overlap by Project/Activity	5.4.5-103
Table 5.4.5-46:	Spatial Overlap by BGC Unit	5.4.5-103
Table 5.4.5-47:	Residual Cumulative Effects Assessment on Ecosystem Composition ...	5.4.5-104
Table 5.4.6-1:	List of Potentially Occurring Plant Species-At-Risk in the Project Area and their Habitat Requirements	5.4.6-7
Table 5.4.6-2:	Baseline Ecosystems-at-Risk in the LSA.....	5.4.6-8
Table 5.4.6-3:	Potential Environmental Effects from the Project on Plant Species and Ecosystems at Risk by Project Phase and Component	5.4.6-14
Table 5.4.6-4:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Whitebark Pine during Mine Site Development.....	5.4.6-27
Table 5.4.6-5:	Ecosystems with Ability to Support One or More Potentially Occurring Plant Species at-Risk – All ecosystems are ranked equal.....	5.4.6-30
Table 5.4.6-6:	Potential Plant Species-at-Risk Habitat: Mine Site Effects on Ecosystem Loss in the LSA	5.4.6-32

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 5.4.6-7:	Potential Species-at-Risk Habitat: Linear Component Effects on Ecosystem Loss in the LSA	5.4.6-33
Table 5.4.6-8:	Potential Species-At-Risk Habitat: Combined Components Effects on Ecosystem Loss in the LSA	5.4.6-35
Table 5.4.6-9:	Potential Species-at-Risk Habitat: Mine Site Effects of Dust Deposition in the LSA	5.4.6-36
Table 5.4.6-10:	Potential Species-at-Risk Habitat: Linear Component Effects of Dust Deposition in the LSA	5.4.6-37
Table 5.4.6-11:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Potential Plant Species-at-Risk Habitat during Mine Site Development.....	5.4.6-41
Table 5.4.6-12:	Ecosystems-At-Risk: Linear Component Effects on Ecosystem Loss in the LSA.....	5.4.6-44
Table 5.4.6-13:	Ecosystems-At Risk: Linear Component Effects of Dust in the LSA.....	5.4.6-46
Table 5.4.6-14:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Ecosystems at Risk during Mine Site Development.....	5.4.6-48
Table 5.4.6-15:	Summary of Potential Project Effects to be Carried Forward into the Assessment of Plant Species and Ecosystems at Risk.....	5.4.6-49
Table 5.4.6-16:	Potential Residual Effects Significance of Ecosystem Loss on Plant Species and Ecosystems at Risk VC.....	5.4.6-50
Table 5.4.6-17:	Potential Residual Effects Significance of Nitrogen Deposition on Whitebark Pine.....	5.4.6-51
Table 5.4.6-18:	Potential Residual Effects Significance of Whitebark Pine Regeneration on Whitebark Pine	5.4.6-52
Table 5.4.6-19:	Summary of the Significance, Rationale, and Cumulative Effect of Historical, Current, and Future Land Use Effects	5.4.6-53
Table 5.4.6-20:	Spatial Overlap by Project/Activity: Potential Plant Species-at-Risk Habitat.....	5.4.6-54
Table 5.4.6-21:	Significance of Potential Residual Cumulative Effects on Plant Species and Ecosystems at Risk.....	5.4.6-55
Table 5.4.7-1:	Assessment and Permitting Regulations Regarding Amphibians	5.4.7-2
Table 5.4.7-2:	Project Component Footprint Areas.....	5.4.7-6
Table 5.4.7-3:	Listed Past, Present and Future Projects/Activities Potentially Interacting with Amphibians	5.4.7-10
Table 5.4.7-4:	Potential Interaction of Project Activities with Amphibians	5.4.7-11
Table 5.4.7-5:	Categories of Potential Environmental Effects / Issues for Amphibians.....	5.4.7-12
Table 5.4.7-6:	Potential Key and Moderate Interactions with Categories of Potential Environmental Effects / Issues for Amphibians	5.4.7-14
Table 5.4.7-7:	Temporal Boundaries.....	5.4.7-15
Table 5.4.7-8:	Overview of Potential Project Effects on Amphibians.....	5.4.7-15
Table 5.4.7-9:	Potential Western Toad Suitability Living Habitat Area Affected within Footprints, LSAs, and RSA.....	5.4.7-21
Table 5.4.7-10:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Amphibians during Mine Site Development.....	5.4.7-31
Table 5.4.7-11:	Summary of Categories of Potential Environmental Effects / Issues and Mitigation Measures – Amphibians.....	5.4.7-34
Table 5.4.7-12:	Characterization of Residual Environmental Effects for Amphibians	5.4.7-35

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 5.4.7-13:	Threshold(s) for Determining Magnitude of Residual Amphibian Habitat and Population Effects in the RSA	5.4.7-36
Table 5.4.7-14:	Residual Effects Assessment Summary for Amphibians	5.4.7-37
Table 5.4.8-1:	Assessment and Permitting Regulations Regarding Water Birds	5.4.8-2
Table 5.4.8-2:	Project Component Footprint Areas.....	5.4.8-7
Table 5.4.8-3:	Potential Interaction of the Project with Water Birds.....	5.4.8-11
Table 5.4.8-4:	Categories of Potential Environmental Effects / Issues for Water Birds.....	5.4.8-12
Table 5.4.8-5:	Project Interactions on Categories of Potential Environmental Effects / Issues for Water Birds.....	5.4.8-13
Table 5.4.8-6:	Temporal Boundaries.....	5.4.8-14
Table 5.4.8-7:	Overview of Potential Project Effects on Water Birds.....	5.4.8-15
Table 5.4.8-8:	Potential Moderate and High Rated Ring-Necked Duck Habitat Area Affected within Footprints, LSAs, and RSA	5.4.8-17
Table 5.4.8-9:	Potential Moderate and High Rated Yellow Rail Habitat Area Affected within Footprints, LSAs, and RSA.....	5.4.8-18
Table 5.4.8-10:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Water Birds during Mine Site Development.....	5.4.8-33
Table 5.4.8-11:	Summary of Categories of Potential Environmental Effects / Issues and Mitigation Measures – Water Birds	5.4.8-35
Table 5.4.8-12:	Characterization of Residual Environmental Effects for Water Birds	5.4.8-36
Table 5.4.8-13:	Threshold(s) for Determining Significance of Residual Water Bird Habitat and Population Effects in the RSA	5.4.8-38
Table 5.4.8-14:	Residual Effects Assessment Summary for Water Birds.....	5.4.8-39
Table 5.4.8-15:	Project Related Residual Effects; Rationale for Carrying forward into the CEA.....	5.4.8-43
Table 5.4.8-16:	Key and Moderate Interactions between Water Bird Habitat Loss and other Past, Present, and Future Projects/Activities	5.4.8-43
Table 5.4.8-17:	Residual Cumulative Effects Assessment for Loss of Water Bird Habitat.....	5.4.8-46
Table 5.4.9-1:	Regulatory Considerations Regarding Forest and Grassland Birds.....	5.4.9-3
Table 5.4.9-2:	Project Component Footprint Areas.....	5.4.9-8
Table 5.4.9-3:	Potential Interaction of the Project with Forest and Grassland Birds	5.4.9-11
Table 5.4.9-4:	Categories of Assessment for Forest and Grassland Birds.....	5.4.9-12
Table 5.4.9-5:	Potential Interactions on Categories of Assessment for Forest and Grassland Birds.....	5.4.9-14
Table 5.4.9-6:	Temporal Boundaries.....	5.4.9-14
Table 5.4.9-7:	Overview of Potential Project Effects on Forest and Grassland Birds.....	5.4.9-15
Table 5.4.9-8:	Potential Forest and Grassland Birds (not including Clark’s Nutcracker) Moderate and High Habitat Area Affected within Footprints, LSAs, and RSA	5.4.9-24
Table 5.4.9-9:	Potential Clark’s Nutcracker Moderate and High Value Habitat Area Affected Within Footprints, LSAs, and RSA.....	5.4.9-25
Table 5.4.9-10:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Forest and Grassland Birds during Mine Site Development.....	5.4.9-30
Table 5.4.9-11:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Clark’s Nutcracker during Mine Site Development.....	5.4.9-32

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 5.4.9-12:	Summary of Categories of Assessment and Mitigation Measures – Forest and Grassland Birds	5.4.9-34
Table 5.4.9-13:	Characterization of Residual Environmental Effects for Forest and Grassland Birds.....	5.4.9-35
Table 5.4.9-14:	Threshold(s) for Determining Significance of Residual Forest and Grassland Birds Habitat and Population Effects in the RSA	5.4.9-36
Table 5.4.9-15:	Residual Effects Assessment Summary for Forest and Grassland Birds (not including Clark’s Nutcracker).....	5.4.9-37
Table 5.4.9-16:	Residual Effects Assessment Summary for Clark’s Nutcracker	5.4.9-37
Table 5.4.9-17:	Project Related Residual Effects; Rationale for Carrying forward into the CEA for Forest and Grassland Birds (not including Clark’s Nutcracker).....	5.4.9-41
Table 5.4.9-18:	Project Related Residual Effects; Rationale for Carrying forward into the CEA for the Clark’s Nutcracker	5.4.9-41
Table 5.4.9-19:	Key and Moderate Interactions between Forest and Grassland Birds (not including Clark’s Nutcracker) and other Past, Present, and Future Projects/Activities	5.4.9-42
Table 5.4.9-20:	Key and Moderate Interactions between Clark’s Nutcracker and other Past, Present, and Future Projects/Activities.....	5.4.9-42
Table 5.4.9-21:	Project Related Residual Effects – Rationale for Carrying Forward into the CEA	5.4.9-43
Table 5.4.9-22:	Assessment of Spatial and Temporal Overlap between the Project and Other Projects and Human and Ecological Actions with Ecosystem Composition	5.4.9-44
Table 5.4.9-23:	Assessment of Spatial and Temporal Overlap between the Project and Natural Actions with Ecosystem Composition for Clark’s Nutcracker.....	5.4.9-44
Table 5.4.9-24:	Spatial Overlap of RSA by Source of Overlap	5.4.9-45
Table 5.4.9-25:	Spatial Overlap by Moderately Rated Clark’s Nutcracker Habitat	5.4.9-45
Table 5.4.9-26:	Spatial Overlap by Highly Rated Clark’s Nutcracker Habitat.....	5.4.9-46
Table 5.4.9-27:	Residual Cumulative Effects Assessment for Loss of Forest and Grassland Bird (not including Clark’s Nutcracker) Habitat	5.4.9-48
Table 5.4.9-28:	Residual Cumulative Effects Assessment on Clark’s Nutcracker.....	5.4.9-48
Table 5.4.10-1:	Regulatory Considerations Regarding Moose	5.4.10-3
Table 5.4.10-2:	Project Component Footprint Areas.....	5.4.10-8
Table 5.4.10-3:	Potential Interaction of the Project Activities with Moose	5.4.10-12
Table 5.4.10-4:	Categories of Assessment for Moose	5.4.10-13
Table 5.4.10-5:	Potential Interactions among Project Activities and Moose by Categories of Assessment.....	5.4.10-15
Table 5.4.10-6:	Temporal Boundaries.....	5.4.10-16
Table 5.4.10-7:	Overview of Potential Project Effects on Moose.....	5.4.10-16
Table 5.4.10-8:	Potential Moderate to High Valued Moose Winter Habitat Area Affected Within Footprints, LSA, and RSA	5.4.10-20
Table 5.4.10-9:	Potential Moderate to High Valued Moose Growing Habitat Area Affected within Footprints, LSA, and RSA	5.4.10-21
Table 5.4.10-10:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Moose during Mine Site Development	5.4.10-28
Table 5.4.10-11:	Summary of Categories of Assessment and Mitigation Measures – Moose	5.4.10-31
Table 5.4.10-12:	Characterization of Residual Environmental Effects for Moose	5.4.10-32

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 5.4.10-13:	Threshold(s) for Determining Magnitude of Residual Moose Habitat and Population Effects in the RSA.....	5.4.10-34
Table 5.4.10-14:	Residual Effects Assessment Summary for Moose.....	5.4.10-35
Table 5.4.10-15:	Project Related Residual Effects; Rationale for Carrying forward into the CEA.....	5.4.10-41
Table 5.4.10-16:	Interactions between Moose Residual Effects and other Past, Present, and Future Projects/Activities.....	5.4.10-42
Table 5.4.10-17:	Residual Cumulative Effects Assessment on Moose Mortality, Movement Patterns, and Population Dynamics.....	5.4.10-44
Table 5.4.11-1:	Regulatory Considerations Regarding Caribou.....	5.4.11-7
Table 5.4.11-2:	Project Component Areas for Caribou.....	5.4.11-13
Table 5.4.11-3:	Potential Interaction of Project Activities with Caribou.....	5.4.11-16
Table 5.4.11-4:	Categories of Assessment for Caribou.....	5.4.11-17
Table 5.4.11-5:	Potential Key and Moderate Interactions with Categories of Assessment for Caribou.....	5.4.11-20
Table 5.4.11-6:	Temporal Boundaries.....	5.4.11-21
Table 5.4.11-7:	Overview of Potential Project Effects on Caribou.....	5.4.11-21
Table 5.4.11-8:	Potential Caribou Spring Suitability Habitat Area Affected Within Footprints, LSAs, and RSA.....	5.4.11-28
Table 5.4.11-9:	Potential Caribou Summer/Fall Suitability Habitat Area Affected Within Footprints, LSAs, and RSA.....	5.4.11-29
Table 5.4.11-10:	Potential Caribou Winter Suitability Habitat Area Affected Within Footprints, LSAs, and RSA.....	5.4.11-30
Table 5.4.11-11:	Density of Linear Features within the Project Area.....	5.4.11-36
Table 5.4.11-12:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Caribou during Mine Site Development.....	5.4.11-39
Table 5.4.11-13:	Summary of Category of Assessment and Mitigation Measures – Caribou.....	5.4.11-42
Table 5.4.11-14:	Characterization of Residual Environmental Effects for Caribou.....	5.4.11-43
Table 5.4.11-15:	Threshold(s) for Determining Magnitude of Residual Caribou Habitat and Population Effects in the RSA.....	5.4.11-45
Table 5.4.11-16:	Residual Effects Assessment Summary for Caribou.....	5.4.11-46
Table 5.4.11-17:	Rationale for Carrying Residual Effects Forward for Caribou.....	5.4.11-59
Table 5.4.11-18:	Potential Adverse Effects Resulting from Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities.....	5.4.11-61
Table 5.4.11-19:	Key and Moderate Interactions between Caribou Residual Effects and other Past, Present, and Future Projects/Activities.....	5.4.11-64
Table 5.4.11-20:	Assessment of Spatial and Temporal Overlap between the Project and Other Projects and Human and Ecological Actions with Ecosystem Composition.....	5.4.11-65
Table 5.4.11-21:	Assessment of Spatial and Temporal Overlap between the Project and Interactions with Ecosystem Composition for Caribou.....	5.4.11-65
Table 5.4.11-22:	Spatial Overlap of Caribou RSA by Source of Habitat Loss.....	5.4.11-66
Table 5.4.11-23:	Cumulative Effects – Spatial Overlap of Disturbance on Caribou Habitat by Rating Class in LSA and RSA.....	5.4.11-66
Table 5.4.11-24:	Cumulative Effects – Spatial Overlap of Disturbance with Caribou Spring Season Habitat.....	5.4.11-67
Table 5.4.11-25:	Cumulative Effects – Spatial Overlap of Disturbance with Caribou Summer/Fall Season Habitat.....	5.4.11-67

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 5.4.11-26:	Cumulative Effects – Spatial Overlap of Disturbance with Caribou Winter Season Habitat	5.4.11-67
Table 5.4.11-27:	Summary of Potential Cumulative Effects from Fire and Mountain Pine Beetle	5.4.11-69
Table 5.4.11-28:	Habitat Supply Analysis (Hebert, 2014)	5.4.11-69
Table 5.4.11-29:	Post-Closure Residual Cumulative Effects Assessment on Caribou	5.4.11-70
Table 5.4.12-1:	Regulatory Considerations Regarding Grizzly Bear	5.4.12-3
Table 5.4.12-2:	Project Component Footprint Areas	5.4.12-8
Table 5.4.12-3:	Potential Interaction of the Project Activities with Grizzly Bear	5.4.12-13
Table 5.4.12-4:	Categories of Assessment for Grizzly Bear	5.4.12-14
Table 5.4.12-5:	Potential Key and Moderate Interactions with Categories of Assessment for Grizzly Bear	5.4.12-16
Table 5.4.12-6:	Temporal Boundaries	5.4.12-16
Table 5.4.12-7:	Overview of Potential Project Effects on Grizzly Bear	5.4.12-17
Table 5.4.12-8:	Potential Grizzly Bear Spring Suitability Habitat Area Affected Within Footprints, LSAs, and RSA	5.4.12-22
Table 5.4.12-9:	Potential Grizzly Bear Summer Suitability Habitat Area Affected Within Footprints, LSAs, and RSA	5.4.12-23
Table 5.4.12-10:	Potential Grizzly Bear Late Summer / Fall Suitability Habitat Area Affected Within Footprints, LSAs, and RSA	5.4.12-24
Table 5.4.12-11:	Baseline and Project-Related Linear Densities within the GBPUs	5.4.12-30
Table 5.4.12-12:	Additional Project-Related Roads within the GBPUs	5.4.12-30
Table 5.4.12-13:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Grizzly Bear during Mine Site Development	5.4.12-33
Table 5.4.12-14:	Summary of Categories of Assessment and Mitigation Measures – Grizzly Bear	5.4.12-35
Table 5.4.12-15:	Characterization of Residual Environmental Effects for Grizzly Bear	5.4.12-36
Table 5.4.12-16:	Threshold(s) for Determining Significance of Residual Grizzly Bear Habitat and Population Effects in the RSA	5.4.12-38
Table 5.4.12-17:	Residual Effects Assessment Summary for Grizzly Bear for Habitat Loss within the RSA and the Mortality Risk within the GBPUs	5.4.12-39
Table 5.4.12-18:	Project Related Residual Effects; Rationale for Carrying forward into the CEA	5.4.12-43
Table 5.4.12-19:	Key and Moderate Interactions between Grizzly Bear Residual Effects and other Past, Present, and Future Projects/Activities	5.4.12-45
Table 5.4.12-20:	Spatial Overlap of Grizzly Bear RSA by Source of Habitat Loss	5.4.12-51
Table 5.4.12-21:	Cumulative Effects Spatial Overlap by Grizzly Bear Spring Season Habitat	5.4.12-51
Table 5.4.12-22:	Cumulative Effects Spatial Overlap by Grizzly Summer Season Habitat	5.4.12-52
Table 5.4.12-23:	Cumulative Effects Spatial Overlap by Grizzly Late Summer / Fall Season Habitat	5.4.12-52
Table 5.4.12-24:	Potential Adverse Effects Resulting from Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities	5.4.12-55
Table 5.4.12-25:	Assessment of Spatial and Temporal Overlap between the Project and Other Projects and Human and Ecological Actions with Ecosystem Composition	5.4.12-56
Table 5.4.12-26:	Post-Closure Residual Cumulative Effects Assessment on Grizzly Bear Mortality and Loss of Grizzly Bear Habitat	5.4.12-58

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 5.4.13-1:	Regulatory Considerations Regarding Furbearers	5.4.13-2
Table 5.4.13-2:	Project Component Footprint Areas.....	5.4.13-7
Table 5.4.13-3:	Potential Interaction of Project Activities with Furbearers	5.4.13-10
Table 5.4.13-4:	Categories of Potential Environmental Effects / Issues for Furbearers	5.4.13-11
Table 5.4.13-5:	Potential Key and Moderate Interactions with Categories of Potential Environmental Effects / Issues for Furbearers.....	5.4.13-12
Table 5.4.13-6:	Temporal Boundaries.....	5.4.13-13
Table 5.4.13-7:	Overview of Potential Project Effects on Beaver and Marten.....	5.4.13-14
Table 5.4.13-8:	Potential Marten Growing Habitat Area Affected Within Footprints, LSAs, and RSA	5.4.13-17
Table 5.4.13-9:	Potential Marten Winter Habitat Area Affected Within Footprints, LSAs, and RSA	5.4.13-18
Table 5.4.13-10:	Potential Beaver Growing Habitat Area Affected Within Footprints, LSAs, and RSA	5.4.13-19
Table 5.4.13-11:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Furbearers during Mine Site Development.....	5.4.13-39
Table 5.4.13-12:	Summary of Categories of Potential Environmental Effects/Issues and Mitigation Measures – Marten.....	5.4.13-41
Table 5.4.13-13:	Summary of Categories of Potential Environmental Effects/Issues and Mitigation Measures – Beaver	5.4.13-42
Table 5.4.13-14:	Characterization of Residual Environmental Effects for Furbearers.....	5.4.13-43
Table 5.4.13-15:	Threshold(s) for Determining Significance of Residual Furbearer Habitat, Mortality, and Health in the RSA	5.4.13-45
Table 5.4.13-16:	Residual Effects Assessment Summary for Furbearers (Except Beaver).....	5.4.13-46
Table 5.4.13-17:	Residual Effects Assessment Summary for Beaver	5.4.13-46
Table 5.4.13-18:	Project Related Residual Effects; Rationale for Carrying forward into the CEA.....	5.4.13-52
Table 5.4.13-19:	Key and Moderate Interactions between Furbearers and other Past, Present, and Future Projects/Activities	5.4.13-53
Table 5.4.13-20:	Residual Cumulative Effects Assessment for Loss of Furbearer Habitat	5.4.13-55
Table 5.4.13-21:	Residual Cumulative Effects Assessment for Beaver Mortality	5.4.13-55
Table 5.4.14-1:	Regulatory Considerations Regarding Bats.....	5.4.14-2
Table 5.4.14-2:	Project Component Footprint Areas.....	5.4.14-7
Table 5.4.14-3:	Potential Interaction of Project Activities with Bats	5.4.14-9
Table 5.4.14-4:	Categories of Assessment for Bats.....	5.4.14-10
Table 5.4.14-5:	Potential Interactions with Categories of Assessment for Bats	5.4.14-12
Table 5.4.14-6:	Temporal Boundaries.....	5.4.14-13
Table 5.4.14-7:	Overview of Potential Project Effects on Bats	5.4.14-13
Table 5.4.14-8:	Moderate and High Valued Bat Living Habitat Area Affected Within Footprints, LSAs, and RSA.....	5.4.14-16
Table 5.4.14-9:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Bats during Mine Site Development.....	5.4.14-26
Table 5.4.14-10:	Summary of Categories of Assessment and Mitigation Measures – Bats	5.4.14-28
Table 5.4.14-11:	Characterization of Residual Environmental Effects for Bats	5.4.14-29
Table 5.4.14-12:	Threshold(s) for Determining Significance of Residual Bat Effects	5.4.14-30
Table 5.4.14-13:	Residual Effects Assessment Summary for Bats	5.4.14-31

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 5.4.15-1:	Project Component Footprint Areas.....	5.4.15-6
Table 5.4.15-2:	Potential Interaction of the Project with Invertebrates	5.4.15-9
Table 5.4.15-3:	Categories of Assessment for Invertebrates.....	5.4.15-10
Table 5.4.15-4:	Project Interactions on Categories of Assessment for Invertebrates.....	5.4.15-11
Table 5.4.15-5:	Temporal Boundaries.....	5.4.15-12
Table 5.4.15-6:	Overview of Potential Project Effects on Invertebrates.....	5.4.15-13
Table 5.4.15-7:	Potential Invertebrate Habitat Area Affected Within Footprints, LSA, and RSA.....	5.4.15-15
Table 5.4.15-8:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Invertebrates during Mine Site Development.....	5.4.15-24
Table 5.4.15-9:	Summary of Categories of Assessment and Mitigation Measures – Invertebrates	5.4.15-25
Table 5.4.15-10:	Characterization of Residual Environmental Effects for Invertebrates	5.4.15-26
Table 5.4.15-11:	Threshold(s) for Determining Magnitude of Residual Invertebrate Habitat and Population Effects in the RSA	5.4.15-28
Table 5.4.15-12:	Residual Effects Assessment Summary for Invertebrates	5.4.15-29
Table 5.4.15-13:	Project Related Residual Effects; Rationale for Carrying forward into the CEA.....	5.4.15-32
Table 5.4.15-14:	Key and Moderate Interactions between Invertebrates and other Past, Present, and Future Projects/Activities	5.4.15-33
Table 5.4.15-15:	Residual Cumulative Effects Assessment for Loss of Invertebrate Habitat.....	5.4.15-35
Table 5.5-1:	Summary of Assessment of Potential Environmental Effects.....	5.5-2
Table 6.1.1-1:	Indian Reserves in the Socio-economic Local Study Area.....	6-2
Table 6.1.4-1:	Number of Regional Businesses by Industry, December 2012	6-8
Table 6.2.1-1:	Candidate Valued Component Rationale	6-13
Table 6.2.1-2:	Evaluation of Candidate Valued Components	6-14
Table 6.2.1-3:	Selected Valued Components and Rationale of Indicators and/or Factor	6-15
Table 6.2.2-1:	Economic Output (GDP), Government Revenues, and Total Employment in British Columbia (2007 to 2012)	6-17
Table 6.2.2-2:	Total Estimated Effects of Project Construction on the British Columbia Economy (Year -2 to Year -1).....	6-20
Table 6.2.2-3:	Total Estimated Effects of Project Construction on Government Revenues (Year -2 to Year -1).....	6-21
Table 6.2.2-4:	Summary of LOM and Annual Operating Costs	6-22
Table 6.2.2-5:	Estimated Annual Effects of Project Operations on the BC Economy.....	6-23
Table 6.2.2-6:	Estimated Annual Effects of Project Operations on Provincial Tax Revenues	6-24
Table 6.2.2-7:	Summary of Closure Costs (Year +1 to Year +50).....	6-25
Table 6.2.2-8:	Total Estimated Effects of Project Closure on the British Columbia Economy (Year +1 to Year +50)	6-25
Table 6.2.2-9:	Estimated Effects of Project Closure on Government Revenues (Year +1 to Year +50)	6-26
Table 6.2.2-10:	Summary of Cumulative Project Effects on the British Columbia Economy (Year -2 to Year +50)	6-26
Table 6.2.2-11:	Summary of Total Project Effects on Government Revenues (Year -2 to Year +50)	6-27

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 6.2.2-12:	Significance of Residual Project Effects on the Provincial Economy and Government Revenues	6-30
Table 6.2.3-1:	Labour Force in the LSA and RSA, 2006 and 2011	6-32
Table 6.2.3-2:	Numbers of Unemployed Workers and Unemployment Rates in the SERSA and BC, 2006 and 2011	6-34
Table 6.2.3-3:	Labour Force Experience in the LSA, RSA, and SERSA (2011).....	6-34
Table 6.2.3-4:	Diversity and Forest Vulnerability for LERs	6-35
Table 6.2.3-5:	Income Dependencies (%) of LERs, 2006.....	6-37
Table 6.2.3-6:	Median Earnings and Household Income in the SERSA and BC, 2006 and 2011	6-37
Table 6.2.3-7:	List of Major Projects Proposed, On Hold, or Under Construction, 2013	6-40
Table 6.2.3-8:	Regional Impact Ratios (Multipliers) Used to Estimate Project Effects	6-42
Table 6.2.3-9:	Estimated Regional Employment and Income Effects Associated with Project Construction.....	6-44
Table 6.2.3-10:	Estimated Annual Regional Employment and Income Effects Associated with Project Operation	6-47
Table 6.2.3-11:	Estimated Annual Regional Employment and Income Effects Associated with Project Closure	6-49
Table 6.2.3-12:	General Hiring and Procurement Policies Used to Mitigate and Enhance Project Effects on Regional Employment and Income	6-51
Table 6.2.3-13:	Significance of Residual Project Effects, Local and Regional Employment and Businesses.....	6-54
Table 6.2.4-1:	Significance of Residual Project Effects on Regional and Local Government Finances.....	6-60
Table 7.1.1-1:	Indian Reserves in the Socio-economic Local Study Area	7.1-2
Table 7.1.4-1:	Total Area of Theoretical Visibility for Each Study Area	7.1-31
Table 7.1.4-2:	Photo Viewpoint Baseline Views in the Mine Site Study Areas	7.1-34
Table 7.1.4-3:	Landscape Rating for Photo Viewpoints in the Mine Site Study Areas	7.1-35
Table 7.1.4-4:	Photo Viewpoint Baseline Views along the Proposed Transmission Line	7.1-36
Table 7.1.4-5:	Landscape Rating for Photo Viewpoints along the Proposed Transmission Line	7.1-36
Table 7.2.1-1:	Candidate Valued Component Rationale	7.2.1-3
Table 7.2.1-2:	Evaluation of Candidate Valued Components	7.2.1-4
Table 7.2.1-3:	Candidate Valued Components Not Selected	7.2.1-5
Table 7.2.1-4:	Selected Valued Components and Rationale of Indicators and/or Factor	7.2.1-6
Table 7.2.2-1:	Potential Project Effects on Regional Population and Demographics	7.2.2-4
Table 7.2.2-2:	Mitigation Measures and Potential Residual Effects for Demographics	7.2.2-9
Table 7.2.2-3:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Demographics during Mine Site Development.....	7.2.2-10
Table 7.2.2-4:	Significance of Potential Residual Effects for Demographics	7.2.2-12
Table 7.2.3-1:	Overview of Available Water and Sewage Treatment Services in SERSA	7.2.3-6
Table 7.2.3-2:	Recreational Infrastructure and Opportunities in SERSA.....	7.2.3-7
Table 7.2.3-3:	Motor Vehicle Accident Data for Highways 16 and 27 (2007-2011).....	7.2.3-10
Table 7.2.3-4:	Traffic Volumes on Kluskus FSR 2012 and 2013	7.2.3-13

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 7.2.3-5:	Potential Project Effects on Regional and Community Infrastructure Services	7.2.3-18
Table 7.2.3-6:	Mitigation Measures and Potential Residual Effects for Regional and Community Infrastructure Services.....	7.2.3-19
Table 7.2.3-7:	Mine Construction Traffic: Average Daily Return Trips and Vehicle Types	7.2.3-23
Table 7.2.3-8:	Mine Operations Traffic: Average Daily Return Trips and Vehicle Types	7.2.3-26
Table 7.2.3-9:	Mine Decommissioning and Closure Traffic: Average Daily Return Trips and Vehicle Types	7.2.3-28
Table 7.2.3-10:	Potential Project Effects on Regional Transportation	7.2.3-28
Table 7.2.3-11:	Mitigation Measures and Potential Residual Effects for Regional Transportation	7.2.3-32
Table 7.2.3-12:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Regional and Community Infrastructure during Mine Site Development.....	7.2.3-34
Table 7.2.3-13:	Significance of Potential Residual Effects for Regional and Community Infrastructure Services.....	7.2.3-37
Table 7.2.3-14:	Significance of Potential Residual Effects for Regional Transportation.....	7.2.3-39
Table 7.2.4-1:	Main Health Centres by Community	7.2.4-3
Table 7.2.4-2:	Fire Protection and Emergency Services in SERSA	7.2.4-5
Table 7.2.4-3:	Potential Project Effects on Regional and Community Services	7.2.4-8
Table 7.2.4-4:	Mitigation Measures and Potential Residual Effects for Regional and Community Services	7.2.4-12
Table 7.2.4-5:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Regional and Local Services during Mine Site Development.....	7.2.4-18
Table 7.2.4-6:	Significance of Potential Residual Effects for Regional Services	7.2.4-22
Table 7.2.5-1:	Indicators of Economic Hardship in SERSA by Health Service Delivery Areas, British Columbia	7.2.5-2
Table 7.2.5-2:	Children at Risk Indicators	7.2.5-3
Table 7.2.5-3:	Indicators of Youth at Risk in SERSA	7.2.5-4
Table 7.2.5-4:	Community Well-Being Index in SERSA	7.2.5-6
Table 7.2.5-5:	Potential Project Effects on Family and Community Well-Being	7.2.5-11
Table 7.2.5-6:	Mitigation Measures and Potential Residual Effects for Family and Community Well-being.....	7.2.5-15
Table 7.2.5-7:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Family and Community Well-Being during Mine Site Development.....	7.2.5-18
Table 7.2.5-8:	Significance of Potential Residual Effects for Family and Community Well-Being.....	7.2.5-21
Table 7.2.6-1:	Example Databases and References Reviewed	7.2.6-4
Table 7.2.6-2:	Land Ownership (%) Overlapping the Project Study Area	7.2.6-10
Table 7.2.6-3:	Potential Project Effects by Project Phase on Land and Resource Use and Mitigation Measures	7.2.6-19
Table 7.2.6-4:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Non-Traditional Land and Resource Use of Mine Site Development.....	7.2.6-51
Table 7.2.6-5:	Summary of Residual Effects for Land and Resource Use, Mine Site Study Area	7.2.6-59

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 7.2.6-6:	Summary of Residual Effects for Land and Resource Use (Mine Site Access Road Study Area).....	7.2.6-62
Table 7.2.6-7:	Summary of Residual Effects for Land and Resource Use (Airstrip Study Area).....	7.2.6-65
Table 7.2.6-8:	Summary of Residual Effects for Land and Resource Use (Water Supply Study Area).....	7.2.6-68
Table 7.2.6-9:	Summary of Residual Effects for Land and Resource Use (Transmission Line Study Area).....	7.2.6-72
Table 7.2.6-10:	Summary of Residual Effects for Land and Resource Use (FSR Study Area).....	7.2.6-75
Table 7.2.6-11:	Project-Related Residual Effects; Rationale for Carrying Forward into the CEA.....	7.2.6-79
Table 7.2.6-12:	Interactions between NTLRU and other Past, Present, and Future Projects/Activities.....	7.2.6-81
Table 7.2.6-13:	Summary of Significance of Cumulative Effects.....	7.2.6-83
Table 7.2.7-1:	Aboriginal Land Use Plans and Strategic Agreements.....	7.2.7-3
Table 7.2.7-2:	Potential Effects on Current Land and Resources Use for Traditional Purposes.....	7.2.7-6
Table 7.2.7-3:	Spatial Overlap by Project/Activity.....	7.2.7-11
Table 7.2.7-4:	Summary of Potential Project Effects by Project Phase and Mitigation Measures.....	7.2.7-62
Table 7.2.7-5:	Potential Changes in the Availability of Harvested Resources for LDN.....	7.2.7-68
Table 7.2.7-6:	Potential Changes in the Availability of Harvested Resources for NWFN.....	7.2.7-71
Table 7.2.7-7:	Potential Changes in the Availability of Harvested Resources for SFN.....	7.2.7-75
Table 7.2.7-8:	Potential Changes in the Availability of Harvested Resources for StFN.....	7.2.7-78
Table 7.2.7-9:	Potential Changes in the Availability of Harvested Resources for UFN.....	7.2.7-81
Table 7.2.7-10:	Potential Changes in the Availability of Trapping Resources for LDN.....	7.2.7-86
Table 7.2.7-11:	Potential Changes in the Availability of Trapping Resources for SFN.....	7.2.7-89
Table 7.2.7-12:	Potential Changes in the Availability of Trapping Resources for UFN.....	7.2.7-92
Table 7.2.7-13:	Loss of Fish and Fish Habitat Type for LDN.....	7.2.7-96
Table 7.2.7-14:	Loss of Fish and Fish Habitat Type for UFN.....	7.2.7-105
Table 7.2.7-15:	Traditional Use Plant Species.....	7.2.7-110
Table 7.2.7-16:	Potential Changes in the Availability of Traditional Plant Habitat for LDN.....	7.2.7-112
Table 7.2.7-17:	Potential Changes in the Availability of Traditional Plant Habitat for NWFN.....	7.2.7-114
Table 7.2.7-18:	Potential Changes in the Availability of Traditional Plant Habitat for SFN.....	7.2.7-115
Table 7.2.7-19:	Potential Changes in the Availability of Traditional Plant Habitat for StFN.....	7.2.7-117
Table 7.2.7-20:	Potential Changes in the Availability of Traditional Plant Habitat for UFN.....	7.2.7-119
Table 7.2.7-21:	Summary of Residual Effects of the Project on Current Land and Resource Use for Tradition Purposes.....	7.2.7-126
Table 7.2.7-22:	Residual Effects on CLRUTP Carried Forward for Cumulative Effects Assessment.....	7.2.7-130
Table 7.2.7-23:	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities in LDN traditional territory Overlapping RSA.....	7.2.7-135

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 7.2.7-24:	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities in Trapline TR0512T014	7.2.7-136
Table 7.2.7-25:	Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities in UFN Traditional Territory Overlapping RSA.....	7.2.7-139
Table 7.2.7-26:	Summary of Cumulative Effects on Current Land and Resource Use for Tradition Purposes.....	7.2.7-141
Table 7.2.8-1:	Visual Sensitivity Units.....	7.2.8-3
Table 7.2.8-2:	Established Visual Quality Objectives for Scenic Areas.....	7.2.8-4
Table 7.2.8-3:	Visual Absorption Capacity.....	7.2.8-4
Table 7.2.8-4:	Recreation Sensitivity and Significance Ratings.....	7.2.8-4
Table 7.2.8-5:	Public Campgrounds and Trails within Visual Resources Study Areas.....	7.2.8-6
Table 7.2.8-6:	Management Designations Regulating Access to Visual Resources.....	7.2.8-7
Table 7.2.8-7:	Photo Viewpoint Baseline Views Carried Through to the Effects Assessment.....	7.2.8-16
Table 7.2.8-8:	Landscape Rating for Photo Viewpoints carried through to the Effects Assessment.....	7.2.8-17
Table 7.2.8-9:	Evaluation Sites: Location, Visibility, and Rationale for Site Selection.....	7.2.8-19
Table 7.2.8-10:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Visual Resources during Mine Site Development.....	7.2.8-57
Table 7.2.8-11:	Summary of Residual Effects.....	7.2.8-60
Table 7.2.8-12:	Characterization of Residual Effects.....	7.2.8-61
Table 7.2.8-13:	Significance of Residual Effects.....	7.2.8-61
Table 7.2.8-14:	Summary of Significance of Residual Effects.....	7.2.8-62
Table 7.2.8-15:	Spatial Overlap by Project/Activity in the Visual Resources RSAs.....	7.2.8-63
Table 7.2.8-16:	Spatial Overlap by Project/Activity for Residual Effects Higher than Not Significant (Negligible).....	7.2.8-64
Table 7.2.8-17:	Summary of Significance of Cumulative Effects.....	7.2.8-66
Table 7.3-1:	Summary of Assessment of Potential Social Effects.....	7.3-4
Table 8.2-1:	Candidate Valued Component Rationale	8-11
Table 8.2-2:	Evaluation of Candidate Valued Components	8-11
Table 8.2-3:	Selected Valued Components and Rationale of Indicators and/or Factor	8-12
Table 8.2-4:	Project AIA Results – Archaeological Sites	8-16
Table 8.2-5:	Potential Project Effects on Archaeological Sites	8-26
Table 8.2-6:	Potential Adverse Effects Resulting from Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities.....	8-27
Table 8.2-7:	Mitigation Measures on Archaeological Sites	8-28
Table 8.2-8:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Archaeological Sites of the Land during Mine Site Development.....	8-31
Table 8.2-9:	Summary of Residual Effects for Archaeological Sites.....	8-32
Table 8.2-10:	Residual Effects Assessment by Project Phase for Archaeological Sites	8-33
Table 8.2-11:	Proposed Project AIA Results – Historical Heritage Sites.....	8-37
Table 8.2-12:	Project AIA Results – Cultural Heritage Resources.....	8-38
Table 8.2-13:	Potential Project Effects on Historical Heritage Sites	8-41
Table 8.2-14:	Potential Adverse Effects Resulting from Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities.....	8-43
Table 8.2-15:	Mitigation Measures for Historical Heritage and CHR Sites	8-44

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 8.2-16:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Historic Heritage Sites during Mine Site Development.....	8-47
Table 8.2-17:	Summary of Residual Effects for Historic Sites and CHR Sites	8-48
Table 8.2-18:	Residual Effects Assessment by Project Phase for Historic Heritage Sites and CHR Sites	8-49
Table 8.2-19:	Project Palaeontology Assessment Results – Fossil Sites.....	8-53
Table 8.2-20:	Potential Project Effects on Palaeontological Sites	8-55
Table 8.2-21:	Potential Adverse Effects Resulting from Past, Present and Future Projects and Activities.....	8-56
Table 8.2-22:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Paleontological Resources during Mine Site Development.....	8-57
Table 8.2-23:	Residual Effects Assessment by Project Phase on Palaeontological Resources	8-58
Table 8.3-1:	Summary of Assessment of Potential Heritage Effects	8-60
Table 9.1-1:	Standardized Mortality(1) Ratios for Selected Causes of Death for LHAs in the HHS and in BC (2011)	9-13
Table 9.2-1:	Candidate Valued Component Rationale	9-25
Table 9.2-2:	Evaluation of Candidate Valued Components	9-26
Table 9.2-3:	Selected Valued Components and Rationale of Indicators and/or Factor	9-27
Table 9.2-4:	Summary of Human Health Receptor Characteristics for the Project	9-30
Table 9.2-5:	Human Health Exposure Pathways	9-31
Table 9.2-6:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Environmental Exposures during Mine Site Development.....	9-38
Table 9.2-7:	Significance of Residual Project Effects for Environmental Exposures.....	9-40
Table 9.2-8:	Mitigation Measures and Effectiveness of Mitigation to Avoid or Reduce Potential Effects on Worker Safety and Health during Mine Site Development.....	9-50
Table 9.2-9:	Significance of Residual Project Effects for Worker Health and Safety.....	9-51
Table 9.3-1:	Summary of Assessment of Potential Human Health Effects.....	9-53
Table 10.7.2-1:	Definitions for Likelihood of Occurrence of an Accident or Malfunction	10-10
Table 10.7.2-2:	Definitions for Consequence of Occurrence of an Accident or Malfunction.....	10-11
Table 10.7.2-3:	Definitions for Overall Risk Scores	10-12
Table 10.7.2-4:	Accidents and Malfunctions Risk Summary.....	10-14
Table 10.8.1-1:	TSF Summary Annual Average Water Quality Predictions: Worst Case.....	10-26
Table 11.6.2-1:	Summary of Soil Associations in the Project Study Area	11-9
Table 11.11.1-1:	Summary of Predicted Climate Change in BC.....	11-23
Table 12.1.5-1:	Proponent’s Guiding Principles and EMS Elements.....	12.1-4
Table 12.1.5-2:	Consequence Definitions for Environment and Reputation Impact.....	12.1-8
Table 12.1.5-3:	Likelihood Definitions for Environment and Reputation	12.1-8
Table 12.1.5-4:	Risk Matrix Breakdown	12.1-9
Table 12.2.1-1:	Acts and Regulations	12.2.1-13
Table 12.2.1-2:	Master Commitments Table Template.....	12.2.1-14
Table 12.2.1-3:	Selected Valued Components and Indicators and/or Factor by Assessment Pillar.....	12.2.1-29

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 12.2.1-4:	Application of Environmental Management Plans to Mine Phases	12.2.1-35
Table 12.2.1-5:	Proponent Erosion and Sediment Control Commitments	12.2.1-38
Table 12.2.1-6:	Freshwater Supply System Design Criteria	12.2.1-53
Table 12.2.1-7:	Target Flow Regime for Davidson Creek at FSS Outfall for Average or Above Average Water Years	12.2.1-54
Table 12.2.1-8:	Target Flow Regime for Davidson Creek at FSS Outfall for Period 2 December to 30 June during Below Average Water Years	12.2.1-55
Table 12.2.1-9:	Baseline Temperatures in Davidson Creek and Predicted Changes with Tatlukuz Lake Water Addition – Operations and Closure (°C).....	12.2.1-58
Table 12.2.1-10:	Mine Site Facilities and Year of Construction	12.2.1-62
Table 12.2.1-11:	Potential Interactions by Project Phase with Fish Habitat and Mitigation Measures.....	12.2.1-82
Table 12.2.1-12:	Potential Interactions by Project Phase with Fish Habitat and Mitigation Measures (Mine Access Road)	12.2.1-85
Table 12.2.1-13:	Potential Interactions by Project Phase with Fish Habitat and Mitigation Measures (Kluskus-Ootsa FSR).....	12.2.1-87
Table 12.2.1-14:	Potential Interactions by Project Phase with Fish Habitat and Mitigation Measures (Freshwater Supply Line)	12.2.1-90
Table 12.2.1-15:	Potential Interactions by Project Phase with Fish Habitat and Mitigation Measures (Instream Flow Needs)	12.2.1-91
Table 12.2.1-16:	Potential Interactions by Project Phase with Fish Habitat and Mitigation Measures	12.2.1-93
Table 12.2.1-17:	Stream Segments between TSF and Freshwater Reservoir	12.2.1-94
Table 12.2.1-18:	Potential Interactions by Project Phase with Fish Habitat and Mitigation Measures.....	12.2.1-94
Table 12.2.1-19:	Potential Interactions by Project Phase with Fish Habitat and Mitigation Measures	12.2.1-96
Table 12.2.1-20:	Activities with Potential to Affect Wetland Functions	12.2.1-102
Table 12.2.1-21:	Soil Volume (m3) Available for Salvaging at the Project Mine Footprint, Rated According to Suitability for Reclamation	12.2.1-111
Table 12.2.1-22:	Species at Risk Documented in or near the Mine Site LSA and RSA	12.2.1-114
Table 12.2.1-23:	Summary of Mitigation of Impacts to Whitebark Pine	12.2.1-120
Table 12.2.1-24:	Weeds and Invasive Plants Occurring in or Near the Project Footprint and Source of Designation.....	12.2.1-127
Table 12.2.1-25:	Sensitive Periods for Wildlife and Fish	12.2.1-144
Table 12.2.1-26:	Inventory of Identified Archaeological and Heritage Resources (1)	12.2.1-160
Table 12.2.1-27:	Contact List for Chance Finds.....	12.2.1-164
Table 12.2.1-28:	Visual Sensitivity Units	12.2.1-169
Table 12.2.1-29:	Established Visual Quality Objectives for Scenic Areas	12.2.1-169
Table 12.2.1-30:	Recreation Sites and Trails Requiring Follow Up Monitoring of Effects from Project Activities and Operations.....	12.2.1-172
Table 12.2.1-31:	Valued Components Overlapping Visual Aesthetic Study Areas	12.2.1-174
Table 12.2.1-32:	British Columbia and Canadian Ambient Air Quality Guidelines and Objectives updated at 26 June 2013 in µg/m3	12.2.1-186
Table 12.2.1-33:	On Road Heavy-Duty Vehicles and Engines Emission Standards.....	12.2.1-188
Table 12.2.1-34:	Non-road Vehicles Emission Guidelines.....	12.2.1-189
Table 12.2.1-35:	Non-Combustible Solid Wastes	12.2.1-204
Table 12.2.1-36:	Putrescible Waste	12.2.1-205
Table 12.2.1-37:	Combustible (Non-Putrescible) Wastes	12.2.1-205
Table 12.2.1-38:	Hydrocarbon Wastes	12.2.1-209

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 12.2.1-39:	Chemical Wastes	12.2.1-210
Table 12.2.1-40:	Contact Details	12.2.1-212
Table 12.2.1-41:	WHMIS Symbols for Each Material Class	12.2.1-216
Table 12.2.1-42:	Hazardous Substances Inventory for Construction and Operations Phases	12.2.1-218
Table 12.2.1-43:	Anticipated Consumption of Selected Hazardous Substances	12.2.1-218
Table 12.2.1-44:	MSDS Information	12.2.1-219
Table 12.2.1-45:	Inspection Procedures for Petroleum Storage Sites	12.2.1-220
Table 12.2.1-46:	Summary of Safe Handling Procedures for Hazardous Products	12.2.1-221
Table 12.2.1-47:	Hazardous Materials Management	12.2.1-225
Table 12.2.1-48:	Explosive Material-Specific Mitigation Measures	12.2.1-229
Table 12.2.1-49:	Emergency Response Partners	12.2.1-240
Table 12.2.1-50:	Responsibilities for Spill Response during Operations	12.2.1-251
Table 12.2.1-51:	Reportable Spill Quantities (per BC Spill Reporting Regulations)	12.2.1-254
Table 12.2.1-52:	Deposit Waste Rock Types	12.2.1-293
Table 12.2.1-53:	Waste Production Schedule	12.2.1-294
Table 12.2.1-54:	Mine Production and Placement Schedule	12.2.1-295
Table 12.2.1-55:	Waste Dump and Stockpile Stability Rating Summary	12.2.1-298
Table 12.2.1-56:	SO ₂ /air 39-Day Free Water Chemistry	12.2.1-305
Table 12.2.1-57:	Design and Operating Criteria for the Project Mine Waste Storage Facilities	12.2.1-306
Table 12.2.1-58:	Mine Site Facilities and Year of Construction	12.2.1-331
Table 12.2.1-59:	Annual Stochastic Volume of Makeup Water Requirement	12.2.1-351
Table 12.2.1-60:	Water Management Design Principles, Risks, and Contingencies for Site Facilities	12.2.1-354
Table 12.2.1-61:	Estimated Number of Juvenile Rainbow Trout that may Require Salvaging Prior to Construction of the Blackwater Mine	12.2.1-396
Table 12.2.1-62:	Streams Affected in the Mine Site	12.2.1-397
Table 12.2.2-1:	Master Commitments Table Template	12.2.2-3
Table 13.2-1:	Preliminary List of Anticipated Compliance Monitoring and Reporting Obligations	13-3
Table 13.3-1:	Reclamation Performance Standards and Objectives during Construction, Operations, Closure, and Post-Closure Phases	13-29
Table 13.5-1:	Proposed Project Follow-up Monitoring Program	13-34
Table 14.3-1:	Lhoosk'uz Dene Nation Officials	14-13
Table 14.3-2:	Lhoosk'uz Dene Nation Reserves/Settlements/Villages	14-14
Table 14.3-3:	Lhoosk'uz Dene Nation Registered Population as of November 2012	14-16
Table 14.3-4:	Lhoosk'uz Dene Nation On-Reserve Marital Statistics, 2001 Census	14-17
Table 14.3-5:	Lhoosk'uz Dene Nation Household and Dwelling Characteristics	14-19
Table 14.3-6:	Kluskus Labour Force Characteristics – 2001	14-25
Table 14.3-7:	Nadleh Whut'en First Nation Officials	14-27
Table 14.3-8:	Nadleh Whut'en First Nation Reserves/Settlements/Villages	14-28
Table 14.3-9:	Nadleh Whut'en First Nation Registered Population as of January 2013	14-30
Table 14.3-10:	Nadleh Whut'en First Nation Marital Status – 2006 Census	14-30
Table 14.3-11:	Nadleh Whut'en First Nation Household and Dwelling Characteristics, 2006 and 2001 Censuses	14-32
Table 14.3-12:	Nadleh Whut'en First Nation Employment and Labour Force Characteristics	14-35

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 14.3-13:	Nadleh Whut'en First Nation Education Characteristics, Highest Degree or Certificate, 2006 Census	14-36
Table 14.3-14:	Saik'uz First Nation Officials	14-37
Table 14.3-15:	Saik'uz First Nation Reserves	14-39
Table 14.3-16:	Saik'uz First Nation Registered Population as of January 2013.....	14-39
Table 14.3-17:	Saik'uz First Nation Family Structure Marital Status Statistics, 2001 and 2006 Censuses	14-40
Table 14.3-18:	Saik'uz First Nation Household and Dwelling Characteristics, 2001 and 2006 Censuses	14-42
Table 14.3-19:	Saik'uz First Nation Labour Force Characteristics, 2001 and 2006 Censuses	14-47
Table 14.3-20:	Saik'uz First Nation Education Characteristics, Highest Degree, or Certificate	14-48
Table 14.3-21:	Stellat'en First Nation Governance	14-49
Table 14.3-22:	Stellat'en First Nation Reserves/Settlements/Villages	14-49
Table 14.3-23:	Stellat'en First Nation Registered Population and Demographics	14-51
Table 14.3-24:	Stellat'en First Nation Family Structure Marital Status Statistics, 2001 and 2006 Censuses	14-51
Table 14.3-25:	Stellat'en First Nation Household and Dwelling Characteristics, 2001 and 2006 Censuses	14-53
Table 14.3-26:	Stellat'en First Nation On-Reserve Labour Force Characteristics	14-56
Table 14.3-27:	Stellat'en First Nation Education Characteristics, Highest Degree or Certificate, 2006 Census	14-57
Table 14.3-28:	Ulkatcho First Nation Officials	14-59
Table 14.3-29:	Ulkatcho First Nation Reserves/Settlements/Villages.....	14-59
Table 14.3-30:	Ulkatcho First Nation Registered Population as of November 2012	14-62
Table 14.3-31:	Ulkatcho First Nation on Reserve Marital Statistics, 2006 Census	14-62
Table 14.3-32:	Ulkatcho First Nation Household and Dwelling Characteristics, 2006 Census	14-64
Table 14.3-33:	Ulkatcho First Nation Labour Force Characteristics – 2006 Census	14-67
Table 14.3-34:	Ulkatcho First Nation On-Reserve Education Levels, Highest Degree or Certificate: 2006 Census	14-68
Table 14.3-35:	Nazko First Nation Officials.....	14-69
Table 14.3-36:	Nazko First Nation Reserves/Settlements/Villages	14-70
Table 14.3-37:	Nazko First Nation Registered Resident Population as of January 2013	14-71
Table 14.3-38:	Nazko First Nation Family Structure Marital Status, 2001 Census.....	14-73
Table 14.3-39:	Nazko First Nation Household and Dwelling Characteristics, 2001 Census	14-75
Table 14.3-40:	Nazko First Nation Labour Force Characteristics, 2001 Census.....	14-77
Table 14.3-41:	Skin Tyee First Nation Officials	14-79
Table 14.3-42:	Skin Tyee First Nation Reserves/Settlements/Villages.....	14-79
Table 14.3-43:	Skin Tyee First Nation Registered Population as of November 2012	14-80
Table 14.3-44:	Skin Tyee First Nation Marital Status Statistics, 2006 Census.....	14-82
Table 14.3-45:	Skin Tyee First Nation Household and Dwelling Characteristics, 2006 Census	14-84
Table 14.3-46:	Skin Tyee First Nation Labour Force Characteristics, 2006 Census	14-87
Table 14.3-47:	Skin Tyee First Nation Education Characteristics, Highest Degree or Certificate, 2006 Census.....	14-88
Table 14.3-48:	Tsilhqot'in Nation Governance.....	14-90

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 14.3-49:	Carrier-Chilcotin Tribal Council Officials	14-93
Table 14.3-50:	Carrier Sekani Tribal Council Officials	14-95
Table 14.3-51:	Carrier Sekani Tribal Council Support Services	14-96
Table 15.1-1:	Project Overlap with Aboriginal Group Traditional Territory	15-6
Table 15.2-1:	Summary of Lhoosk'uz Dene Rights and Concerns Raised in Relation to the Project.....	15-11
Table 15.2-2	Lhoosk'uz Dene Nation – Rights Effects and Mitigation Tracking Table	15-14
Table 15.2-3:	Potential Changes in the Availability of Harvested Resources for LDN	15-18
Table 15.2-4:	Loss of Fish and Fish Habitat Type for LDN.....	15-20
Table 15.2-5:	Potential Changes in the Availability of Traditional Plant Habitat for LDN	15-22
Table 15.3-1:	Summary of Nadleh Whut'en First Nation Rights and Concerns Raised in Relation to the Project.....	15-26
Table 15.3-2:	Nadleh Whut'en First Nation – Rights Effects and Mitigation Tracking Table	15-29
Table 15.3-3:	Potential Changes in the Availability of Harvested Resources for NWFN	15-31
Table 15.3-4:	Potential Changes in the Availability of Traditional Plan Habitat for NWFN	15-34
Table 15.4-1:	Summary of Saik'uz First Nation Rights Raised in Relation to the Project.....	15-37
Table 15.4-2:	Saik'uz First Nation – Rights Effects and Mitigation Tracking Table	15-39
Table 15.4-3:	Potential Changes in the Availability of Harvested Resources for SFN	15-41
Table 15.4-4:	Potential Changes in the Availability of Traditional Plant Habitat for SFN	15-45
Table 15.5-1	Summary of Stelat'en First Nation Rights and Concerns Raised in Relation to the Project.....	15-48
Table 15.5-2:	Stelat'en First Nation – Rights Effects and Mitigation Tracking Table	15-50
Table 15.5-3:	Potential Changes in the Availability of Harvested Resources for StFN	15-52
Table 15.5-4:	Potential Changes in the Availability of Traditional Plant Habitat for StFN	15-55
Table 15.6-1:	Summary of Ulkatcho First Nation Rights and Concerns Raised in Relation to the Project.....	15-58
Table 15.6-2:	Ulkatcho First Nation – Rights Effects and Mitigation Tracking Table	15-62
Table 15.6-3:	Potential Changes in the Availability of Harvested Resources for UFN	15-64
Table 15.6-4:	Loss of Fish and Fish Habitat Type for UFN.....	15-67
Table 15.6-5:	Potential Changes in the Availability of Traditional Plant Habitat for UFN	15-69
Table 15.7-1:	Summary of Nazko First Nation Rights and Concerns Raised in Relation to Project.....	15-72
Table 15.7-2:	Nazko First Nation – Rights Effects and Mitigation Tracking Table.....	15-75
Table 16.2-1:	Lhoosk'uz Dene Nation Interests	16-6
Table 16.2-2:	Summary of Lhoosk'uz Dene Nation Interests	16-9
Table 16.3-1:	Summary of Nadleh Whut'en First Nation Interests.....	16-22
Table 16.3-2:	Nadleh Whut'en First Nation Interests	16-24
Table 16.4-1:	Summary of Saik'uz First Nation Interests.....	16-27
Table 16.4-2:	Saik'uz First Nation Interests	16-33
Table 16.5-1:	Summary of Stelat'en First Nation Interests	16-38
Table 16.5-2:	Stelat'en First Nation Interests	16-39

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 16.6-1:	Summary of Ulkatcho First Nation Interests	16-47
Table 16.6-2:	Ulkatcho First Nation Interests.....	16-53
Table 16.7-1:	Summary of Nazko First Nation Interests	16-61
Table 16.7-2:	Nazko First Nation Interests.....	16-63
Table 16.8-1:	Summary of Skin Tyee First Nation Interests	16-66
Table 16.8-2:	Skin Tyee First Nation Interests.....	16-67
Table 16.9-1:	Summary of Tsilhqot'in First Nation Interests	16-68
Table 16.9-2:	Tsilhqot'in National Government Interests.....	16-69
Table 16.10-1:	Summary of Métis Nation BC Interests.....	16-70
Table 16.10-2:	Métis Nation BC Interests	16-71
Table 17.1.2-1:	Aboriginal Groups Identified by the BC EAO and the Agency.....	17-4
Table 17.3.1-1:	Key Issues, Concerns, and Interests Expressed by Lhoosk'uz Dene Nation and Responses Provided by the Proponent.....	17-21
Table 17.3.2-1:	Key Issues, Concerns, and Interests Expressed by Nadleh Whut'en First Nation and Responses Provided by the Proponent.....	17-30
Table 17.3.3-1:	Key Issues, Concerns, and Interests Expressed by Saik'uz First Nation and Responses Provided by the Proponent.....	17-38
Table 17.3.4-1:	Key Issues, Concerns, and Interests Expressed by Stelat'en First Nation and Responses Provided by the Proponent.....	17-46
Table 17.3.5-1:	Key Issues, Concerns, and Interests Expressed by Ulkatcho First Nation and Responses Provided by the Proponent.....	17-55
Table 17.3.6-1:	Key Issues, Concerns, and Interests Expressed by Nazko First Nation and Responses Provided by the Proponent	17-62
Table 17.3.7-1:	Key Issues, Concerns, and Interests Expressed by Skin Tyee Nation and Responses Provided by the Proponent	17-67
Table 17.3.8-1:	Key Issues, Concerns, and Interests Expressed by Tsilhqot'in National Government and Responses Provided by the Proponent.....	17-69
Table 17.3.9-1:	Key Issues, Concerns, and Interests Expressed by Métis Nation BC and Responses Provided by the Proponent	17-71
Table 17.4.1-1:	Schedule of Consultation and Information Activities.....	17-73
Table 18.2-1:	Lhoosk'uz Dene Nation (LDN) – Summary of Potential Effects on Aboriginal Activities and Accommodation Measures	18-2
Table 18.3-1:	Nadleh Whut'en First Nation – Summary of Potential Effects on Aboriginal Activities and Accommodations Measures	18-5
Table 18.4-1:	Saik'uz First Nation (SFN) – Summary of Potential Effects on Aboriginal Activities and Accommodations Measures	18-6
Table 18.5-1:	Stelat'en First Nation (StFN) – Summary of Potential Effects on Aboriginal Activities and Accommodations Measures	18-8
Table 18.6-1:	Ulkatcho First Nation (UFN) – Summary of Potential Effects on Aboriginal Activities and Accommodations Measures	18-11
Table 18.7-1:	Nazko First Nation (NFN) – Summary of Potential Effects on Aboriginal Activities and Accommodations Measures	18-14
Table 18.8-1:	Skin Tyee First Nation (STN) – Summary of Potential Effects on Aboriginal Activities and Accommodations Measures	18-16
Table 18.10-1:	Métis Nation BC (MNBC) – Summary of Potential Effects on Aboriginal Activities and Accommodations Measures	18-17
Table 19.1-1:	Summary of Atmospheric and Acoustic Residual Effects.....	19-3
Table 19.1-2:	Summary of Aquatic Residual Effects	19-4
Table 19.1-3:	Summary of Terrestrial Residual Effects	19-10
Table 19.1-4:	Summary of Economic Residual Effects.....	19-15

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Table 19.1-5:	Summary of Social Residual Effects.....	19-16
Table 19.1-6:	Summary of Heritage Residual Effects.....	19-23
Table 19.1-7:	Summary of Health Residual Effects.....	19-24
Table 19.1-8:	Summary of Federal Requirements(1).....	19-25
Table 19.3-1:	Summary of LSA and RSA Overlaps with Indian Reserves and Other Federal Lands Parcels for Each Valued Component.....	19-29
Table 19.3-2:	Summary of Mitigation Measures to Minimize Effects to Water Bodies within Tatelkus Lake IR#28.....	19-44
Table 19.3-3:	Baseline Distribution of Ecosystems within Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C in the Vicinity of the Transmission Line.....	19-51
Table 19.3-4:	Summary of Indian Reserves and Other Federal Lands Parcels that overlap Aboriginal Traditional Territory, in the LSA and RSA.....	19-77
Table 20-1:	Proposed Key Mitigation Measures.....	20-1
Table 21.4-1:	Valued Components by Pillar.....	21-4
Table 21.4-2:	Summary of Project Residual and Cumulative Effects and Mitigation Measures.....	21-5
Table 21.5-1:	Proponent's Table of Proposed Mitigation Measures.....	21-40

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

List of Figures

Figure 1:	Illustration of Table of Concordance with AIR.....	2
Figure 2:	Illustration of Table of Concordance with EIS Guidelines.....	3
Figure ES 1:	Project Location	1
Figure ES 2:	Proposed Mine Site Location with Mine Access Road, Transmission Line, and Freshwater Supply Pipeline	3
Figure ES 3:	Mine Site Layout	4
Figure ES 4:	Estimated Contributions to the British Columbia Gross Domestic Product.....	10
Figure ES 5:	Coordinated Federal and Provincial Environmental Assessment Process	11
Figure ES 6:	Effects Assessment General Approach Flow Chart.....	12
Figure ES 7:	Effects Assessment Process Flow Chart.....	12
Figure ES 8:	Steps in the Selection of Valued Components Flow Chart.....	13
Figure ES 9:	Aquatic Study Areas	25
Figure 2.1-1:	Corporate and Management Structure for the Project.....	2.1-2
Figure 2.1-2:	Corporate Management System.....	2.1-3
Figure 2.1-3:	Health, Safety, Environment, and Social Responsibility Guiding Principles.....	2.1-4
Figure 2.2.1-1:	Proposed Mine Site Location with Mine Access Road, Transmission Line, and Freshwater Supply Pipeline	2.2-3
Figure 2.2.2-1:	November 2012 General Arrangement Closure Plan	2.2-15
Figure 2.2.2-2:	Proposed Mine Site Facilities and Access Road Year 17	2.2-16
Figure 2.2.3-1:	Overall Site Layout of Open Pit and Waste Facilities	2.2-19
Figure 2.2.3-2:	Project Mineral Claims	2.2-22
Figure 2.2.3-3:	Blackwater Project Location and Tectono-Stratigraphic Setting.....	2.2-24
Figure 2.2.3-4:	Top of Bedrock Geology Near the Blackwater Deposit	2.2-26
Figure 2.2.3-5:	Schematic Section of Calc-Alkaline Volcanic Arc Setting and Associated Epithermal and Related Mineralization	2.2-29
Figure 2.2.3-6:	Cross-Section of Conceptual Model	2.2-30
Figure 2.2.3-7:	Soil and Silt Survey Locations	2.2-32
Figure 2.2.3-8:	Titan 24 DC IP Survey Lines.....	2.2-34
Figure 2.2.3-9:	Quantec 3D Results on Line 5500E.....	2.2-35
Figure 2.2.3-10:	Drill Hole Location Plan – All Drilling.....	2.2-37
Figure 2.2.3-11:	Drill Hole Location Plan – Richfield and the Proponent’s Drilling	2.2-38
Figure 2.2.3-12:	Drill Hole Location Plan – Historic Drilling	2.2-39
Figure 2.2.3-13:	Cross-Section 2800 N.....	2.2-40
Figure 2.2.3-14:	Cross-Section 5200 E	2.2-41
Figure 2.2.3-15:	Cross-Section 5600 E	2.2-42
Figure 2.2.3-16:	Condemnation Drilling Locations	2.2-44
Figure 2.2.3-17:	Lithologic Model	2.2-45
Figure 2.2.3-18:	Sericite Alternation Envelope.....	2.2-47
Figure 2.2.3-19:	Structural Domains Showing Pyrite Envelope	2.2-48
Figure 2.2.3-20:	Grade Shell Models	2.2-49
Figure 2.2.3-21:	Weathering Profiles Used for Material Type Coding.....	2.2-50
Figure 2.2.3-22:	Gold Block Grade Distribution – Section 5892800 N.....	2.2-52
Figure 2.2.3-23:	Silver Block Grade Distribution – Section 5892800 N	2.2-53
Figure 2.2.3-24:	Gold Block Grade Distribution – Section 5892900 N.....	2.2-54
Figure 2.2.3-25:	Silver Block Grade Distribution – Section 5892900	2.2-55

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Figure 2.2.3-26:	Gold Block Grade Distribution – Section 5893500 N.....	2.2-56
Figure 2.2.3-27:	Silver Block Grade Distribution – Section 5893500 N	2.2-57
Figure 2.2.3-28:	Gold Block Grade Distribution – Section 375000 E.....	2.2-58
Figure 2.2.3-29:	Silver Block Grade Distribution – Section 375000 E.....	2.2-59
Figure 2.2.3-30:	Gold Block Grade Distribution.....	2.2-60
Figure 2.2.3-31:	Silver Block Grade Distribution	2.2-61
Figure 2.2.3-32:	Block Classification – Plan View	2.2-62
Figure 2.2.3-33:	Block Classification – Section 5892800 N	2.2-63
Figure 2.2.3-34:	Block Classification – Section 375300 E	2.2-63
Figure 2.2.3-35:	Mine Site General Arrangement	2.2-66
Figure 2.2.3-36:	Drilling Location Plan for 2012 and 2013 Site Investigations	2.2-69
Figure 2.2.3-37:	Tests Pit Location Plan for 2012 and 2013 Site Investigations	2.2-70
Figure 2.2.3-38:	Surficial Materials.....	2.2-72
Figure 2.2.3-39:	Pit Slope Recommendations.....	2.2-81
Figure 2.2.3-40:	Annual Mine Production Levels	2.2-93
Figure 2.2.3-41:	Overburden Isopach 5 m Plan View	2.2-97
Figure 2.2.3-42:	Identified Borrow Source Locations	2.2-99
Figure 2.2.3-43:	Phased Mine Plan End of Year -1.....	2.2-107
Figure 2.2.3-44:	Phased Mine Plan End of Year 1	2.2-108
Figure 2.2.3-45:	Phased Mine Plan End of Year 3	2.2-109
Figure 2.2.3-46:	Phased Mine Plan End of Year 5.....	2.2-110
Figure 2.2.3-47:	Phased Mine Plan End of Year 10.....	2.2-111
Figure 2.2.3-48:	Phased Mine Plan End of Year 17.....	2.2-112
Figure 2.2.3-49:	General Configuration of the Process Plant Site	2.2-114
Figure 2.2.3-50:	Schematic of Process Plant Site Inferred Stratigraphy.....	2.2-116
Figure 2.2.3-51:	Overall Process Flow Diagram	2.2-119
Figure 2.2.3-52:	Process Plant General Arrangement	2.2-120
Figure 2.2.3-53:	Crusher General Arrangement – Side View	2.2-123
Figure 2.2.3-54:	Grinding Circuit Flowsheet.....	2.2-124
Figure 2.2.3-55:	Grinding Plant Operating Floor – General Arrangement	2.2-127
Figure 2.2.3-56:	Grinding and Pebble Crushing Areas – Side Profile.....	2.2-128
Figure 2.2.3-57:	Whole Ore Leach General Arrangement – Plan View	2.2-130
Figure 2.2.3-58:	Whole Ore Leach General Arrangement – Section View	2.2-131
Figure 2.2.3-59:	CIP Circuit General Arrangement	2.2-132
Figure 2.2.3-60:	Stripping Circuit Flowsheet	2.2-134
Figure 2.2.3-61:	Stripping Circuit General Arrangement.....	2.2-135
Figure 2.2.3-62:	Electrowinning and Refining General Arrangement – Upper Floor	2.2-136
Figure 2.2.3-63:	Electrowinning and Refining General Arrangement – Ground Floor	2.2-137
Figure 2.2.3-64:	Plant Site Location	2.2-145
Figure 2.2.3-65:	General Arrangement End of Year -2 Plan.....	2.2-155
Figure 2.2.3-66:	General Arrangement End of Year -1 Plan.....	2.2-156
Figure 2.2.3-67:	General Arrangement End of Year 1 Plan	2.2-157
Figure 2.2.3-68:	General Arrangement End of Year 3 Plan	2.2-158
Figure 2.2.3-69:	General Arrangement End of Year 8 Plan	2.2-159
Figure 2.2.3-70:	General Arrangement End of Year 17 Plan	2.2-160
Figure 2.2.3-71:	Optional Site C Supernatant Water Storage.....	2.2-161
Figure 2.2.3-72:	Schematic of Site D Main Dam Inferred Stratigraphy	2.2-174
Figure 2.2.3-73:	Schematic of Site C Main Dam Inferred Stratigraphy	2.2-175
Figure 2.2.3-74:	Schematic of Site C West Dam Inferred Stratigraphy.....	2.2-176
Figure 2.2.3-75:	Filling Curve for Site C	2.2-178

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Figure 2.2.3-76:	Filling Curve for Site D	2.2-179
Figure 2.2.3-77:	TSF Site C Year -2 Construction Plan	2.2-182
Figure 2.2.3-78:	TSF Site C Year -1 Construction Plan	2.2-183
Figure 2.2.3-79:	TSF Site D Year -1 Construction Plan	2.2-185
Figure 2.2.3-80:	TSF Site D Main Dam Staged Expansions	2.2-186
Figure 2.2.3-81:	Environmental Control Dam and Interception Trenches	2.2-193
Figure 2.2.3-82:	Site C West Dam Seepage Control	2.2-194
Figure 2.2.3-83:	Project Catchment Area Boundaries	2.2-200
Figure 2.2.3-84:	Environmental Control Dam	2.2-203
Figure 2.2.3-85:	Pit Dewatering System	2.2-206
Figure 2.2.3-86:	Low-Grade Ore Stockpile Water Management	2.2-208
Figure 2.2.3-87:	Predicted Pond Volumes for TSF C and D Ponds – Average Conditions	2.2-210
Figure 2.2.3-88:	Inbound Volumes by Quarter	2.2-236
Figure 2.2.3-89:	Inbound Volumes – Mining Equipment	2.2-237
Figure 2.2.3-90:	Inbound Volumes by Quarter – Construction Materials and Equipment	2.2-238
Figure 2.2.3-91:	Inbound Volumes of Fuel per Quarter	2.2-239
Figure 2.2.3-92:	Truck Traffic	2.2-245
Figure 2.2.3-93:	Representative Extraordinary Truck Load Parameters	2.2-246
Figure 2.2.4-1:	Kluskus-Ootsa FSR Upgrade	2.2-255
Figure 2.2.4-2:	Project Area General Arrangement	2.2-260
Figure 2.2.5-1:	EMS Framework	2.2-269
Figure 2.2.7-1:	Proposed Operations Management Structure	2.2-276
Figure 2.2.7-2:	Construction Workforce	2.2-277
Figure 2.5.11-1:	Freshwater Supply Pipeline	2.5-34
Figure 2.5.14-1:	Identified Borrow Source Locations	2.5-43
Figure 2.5.15-1:	Access Road Alternatives	2.5-47
Figure 2.5.16-1:	Mine Access Options	2.5-51
Figure 2.5.17-1:	Airfield Candidate Locations	2.5-54
Figure 2.5.18-1:	Transmission Line Routing Alternatives	2.5-59
Figure 2.5.19-1:	Existing and Proposed Camps	2.5-65
Figure 2.6-1:	Distribution of Biogeoclimatic Subzones and Variants	2.6-6
Figure 2.6-2:	Proposed Mine Site Facilities and Offsite General Arrangement	2.6-13
Figure 2.6-3:	Year 14 Prior to Final Reclamation	2.6-14
Figure 2.6-4:	Final Reclaimed Waste Dumps, LGS and Pit Lake Area	2.6-19
Figure 2.6-5:	Location of Proposed Mine Site, Mine Access Road, Transmission Line, and Freshwater Supply Pipeline	2.6-24
Figure 2.6-6:	Year 17 – Conceptual End of Operations	2.6-27
Figure 2.6-7:	Conceptual Post-Closure with Spillways	2.6-28
Figure 2.6-8:	General Arrangement Closure End of Year 35	2.6-29
Figure 2.6-9:	Inter-Ramp Slope Angles Final Pit	2.6-30
Figure 2.6-10:	Site D Tailings Placement Year 17 Site C Water Reservoir Option	2.6-33
Figure 2.6-11:	Soil Quality and Mine Components Year 1 to 17	2.6-49
Figure 2.6-12:	Slope Steepness in the Mine Site Study Area	2.6-51
Figure 2.6-13:	Mine Site Revegetation – Year 35	2.6-61
Figure 2.6-14:	General Arrangement End of Year 8 Plan	2.6-66
Figure 2.6-15:	General Arrangement End of Year 17 Plan	2.6-67
Figure 2.8-1:	Project Effects on Provincial GDP over the Life of the Project	2.8-14
Figure 3-1:	Coordinated Federal and Provincial Environmental Assessment Process	3-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Figure 3.1-1:	Provincial Environmental Assessment Process.....	3-2
Figure 3.2-1:	Federal Environmental Assessment Process	3-9
Figure 4.1-1:	Effects Assessment General Approach Flow Chart.....	4-3
Figure 4.1-2:	Effects Assessment Process Flow Chart.....	4-3
Figure 4.2-1:	Steps in the Selection of Valued Components Flow Chart.....	4-11
Figure 4.3-1:	Boundaries for the Linear Components of the Project.....	4-17
Figure 5.1.1.1-1:	Air Quality and Climate Study Areas.....	5.1.1-2
Figure 5.1.1.1-2:	Project Monitoring Stations	5.1.1-4
Figure 5.1.1.1-3:	Regional Streamflow and Climate Stations	5.1.1-5
Figure 5.1.1.3-1:	Noise and Vibration Study Areas	5.1.1-15
Figure 5.1.1.3-2:	Noise Baseline Monitoring Stations	5.1.1-20
Figure 5.1.2.1-1:	Surface Water Flow Study Areas.....	5.1.2-3
Figure 5.1.2.1-2:	Baseline Watershed Model Discretization	5.1.2-4
Figure 5.1.2.1-3:	Proposed Mine Site Facilities (Year 17) with Watershed Boundaries	5.1.2-5
Figure 5.1.2.1-4:	Regional Streamflow and Climate Stations	5.1.2-11
Figure 5.1.2.1-5:	Project Monitoring Stations	5.1.2-12
Figure 5.1.2.2-1:	Surface Water Quality Monitoring Sites	5.1.2-25
Figure 5.1.2.3-1:	Groundwater Quantity and Groundwater Quality Study Areas	5.1.2-48
Figure 5.1.2.3-2:	MODFLOW Baseline Groundwater Contours	5.1.2-54
Figure 5.1.2.4-1:	Groundwater Quantity and Groundwater Quality Study Areas	5.1.2-60
Figure 5.1.2.4-2:	Groundwater Monitoring Wells.....	5.1.2-61
Figure 5.1.2.5-1:	Map of Wetland Study Areas	5.1.2-65
Figure 5.1.2.5-2:	Distribution of Hydrogeomorphic Classes for 157 Select Wetlands in and around the Mine Site Study Area.....	5.1.2-68
Figure 5.1.2.5-3:	Verified At-Risk Plant Species and Wetland Ecosystems in the Vicinity of the Mine Site.....	5.1.2-72
Figure 5.1.2.6-1:	Fish and Aquatic Resources Study Areas	5.1.2-75
Figure 5.1.2.6-2:	Proposed Mine Site Location with Mine Access Road, Transmission Line, and Fresh Water Pipeline.....	5.1.2-78
Figure 5.1.2.6-3:	Locations of Stream Temperature Data Loggers in the LSA, 2011- 2012	5.1.2-87
Figure 5.1.2.6-4:	Locations of Periphyton and Benthic Macroinvertebrate Sampling Sites, Blackwater LSA, 2011-2012	5.1.2-88
Figure 5.1.2.6-5:	FHAP 2011, 2012 and 2013	5.1.2-89
Figure 5.1.2.6-6:	Fish Habitat Inventory 2011, 2012 and 2013.....	5.1.2-90
Figure 5.1.2.6-7:	Fish Sampling Sites, Davidson Creek Watershed, 2011-2012.....	5.1.2-93
Figure 5.1.2.6-8:	Fish Sampling Sites, Turtle Creek Watershed, 2011-2012	5.1.2-94
Figure 5.1.2.6-9:	Fish Sampling Sites, Creek 661 Watershed, 2011-2012.....	5.1.2-95
Figure 5.1.2.6-10:	Fish Sampling Sites, Creek 705 Watershed, 2011-2012.....	5.1.2-96
Figure 5.1.2.6-11:	Fish Sampling Sites, Tatelkuz Lake Tributaries Watershed, 2012	5.1.2-97
Figure 5.1.2.6-12:	Kokanee Survey Sites, Regional Study Area, 2012	5.1.2-98
Figure 5.1.2.6-13:	Overwintering Fish Habitat Survey, March 2012 and March 2013	5.1.2-99
Figure 5.1.2.6-14:	Fish Sample Sites, Tatelkuz Lake, 2013	5.1.2-101
Figure 5.1.2.6-15:	Instream Flow Overview	5.1.2-105
Figure 5.1.2.6-16:	Mean Monthly Flows of the Five Streams of the LSA.....	5.1.2-108
Figure 5.1.2.6-17:	Mean Monthly Flows at Hydrometric Stations along Davidson Creek.....	5.1.2-109
Figure 5.1.2.6-18:	Mean Monthly Flows of Davidson Creek for Wet and Dry Years	5.1.2-110
Figure 5.1.2.6-19:	Fish Habitat Quality.....	5.1.2-116
Figure 5.1.2.6-20:	Riparian Areas in the Fish and Fish Habitat LSA	5.1.2-123
Figure 5.1.2.6-21:	Characteristics of Riparian Areas in the Fish and Fish Habitat LSA	5.1.2-126

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Figure 5.1.2.6-22:	Mean Monthly Stream Temperature in Watersheds of the LSA, 2011 – 2012	5.1.2-127
Figure 5.1.2.6-23:	Mean Daily Stream Temperature in Lower Davidson Creek (Site H4), 2011 – 2013	5.1.2-128
Figure 5.1.2.6-24:	Mean Daily Stream Temperature in Middle Davidson Creek (Site H2), 2011 – 2013	5.1.2-128
Figure 5.1.2.6-25:	Mean Daily Stream Temperature in Upper Davidson Creek (Site H10), 2011 – 2013	5.1.2-129
Figure 5.1.2.6-26:	Water Temperature Envelope of Lower and Middle Davidson Creek (blue) Compared to BC Guidelines for Rainbow Trout Spawning (Green), Incubation (Purple), and Rearing (Orange)	5.1.2-130
Figure 5.1.2.6-27:	Observed Water Temperature Envelope of Lower and Middle Davidson Creek (blue) Compared to BC Guidelines for Kokanee Migration (red), Spawning (green), and Incubation (purple)	5.1.2-130
Figure 5.1.2.6-28:	Mean Periphyton Density at Stream Sites, LSA and RSA, 2011 and 2012	5.1.2-132
Figure 5.1.2.6-29:	Metric Comparisons of Project Benthic Invertebrate Site Groupings (A – E)	5.1.2-135
Figure 5.1.2.6-30:	An MDS Ordination Comparing Project BMI Communities to those of the Skeena and Fraser Reference Condition Models	5.1.2-136
Figure 5.1.2.6-31:	RIVPACS Analysis of BMI Communities using the Skeena 2010 Reference Model	5.1.2-136
Figure 5.1.2.6-32:	Mean Water Surface Elevation of Tatelkuz Lake	5.1.2-141
Figure 5.1.2.6-33:	Vertical Profiles of Temperature and DO Concentrations, Tatelkuz Lake, 2013	5.1.2-144
Figure 5.1.2.6-34:	Mid-Summer Vertical Profiles of Temperature, Dissolved Oxygen, Specific Conductivity (upper panels), Total Dissolved Solids, and pH (lower panels) of Tatelkuz Lake and Three Headwater Lakes	5.1.2-145
Figure 5.1.2.6-35:	Tatelkuz Lake Littoral Habitat	5.1.2-148
Figure 5.1.2.6-36:	Phytoplankton Density at Headwater Lake Sites, 2012	5.1.2-149
Figure 5.1.2.6-37:	Phytoplankton Biomass at Headwater Lake Sites, 2012	5.1.2-150
Figure 5.1.2.6-38:	Phytoplankton Biomass, Tatelkuz Lake, August 2013	5.1.2-151
Figure 5.1.2.6-39:	Metrics of Phytoplankton Communities of Tatelkuz Lake and Headwater Lakes	5.1.2-152
Figure 5.1.2.6-40:	Zooplankton Density from Headwater Lakes, 2012	5.1.2-154
Figure 5.1.2.6-41:	Zooplankton Biomass from Headwater Lakes, 2012	5.1.2-154
Figure 5.1.2.6-42:	Mean Zooplankton Density, Tatelkuz Lake, August 2013	5.1.2-155
Figure 5.1.2.6-43:	Mean Zooplankton Biomass, Tatelkuz Lake, August 2013	5.1.2-156
Figure 5.1.2.6-44:	Metrics of Zooplankton Communities of Tatelkuz Lake and Headwater Lakes	5.1.2-157
Figure 5.1.2.6-45:	Metrics of Littoral BMI Communities of Tatelkuz Lake and Three Headwater Lakes	5.1.2-159
Figure 5.1.2.6-46:	Littoral BMI Community Abundance and Taxa Richness in Relation to Substrate Type, Tatelkuz Lake, August 2013	5.1.2-160
Figure 5.1.2.6-47:	Metrics of Profundal BMI Communities of Tatelkuz Lake and Headwater Lakes	5.1.2-161
Figure 5.1.2.6-48:	Kokanee Migration, Spawning and Egg Incubation Habitat in Streams in the LSA	5.1.2-173
Figure 5.1.2.6-49:	Kokanee Rearing, Foraging, Overwintering and Potential Spawning Habitat in Tatelkuz Lake	5.1.2-174

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Figure 5.1.2.6-50:	Factorial Correspondence Analysis Depicting Relative Similarity among Samples of Kokanee Sampled from Tatelkuz Lake/Chedakuz Creek (Fraser River System) and Kootenay Lake (Columbia River) Drainages.....	5.1.2-175
Figure 5.1.2.6-51:	Factorial Correspondence Analysis Depicting Relative Similarity among Samples of Kokanee Sampled from Tatelkuz Lake/Chedakuz Creek Drainages	5.1.2-176
Figure 5.1.2.6-52:	Mean Daily Water Temperature in Lower Davidson Creek Compared to BC Guidelines for Kokanee Spawning (black), 2011-2013	5.1.2-179
Figure 5.1.2.6-53:	Mean Daily Water Temperatures in Lower Chedakuz Creek Compared to BC Guidelines for Kokanee Spawning (black), 2011-2012	5.1.2-179
Figure 5.1.2.6-54:	Mean Daily Water Temperature in Lower Creek 661 Compared to BC Guidelines for Kokanee Spawning (black), 2011-2012.....	5.1.2-180
Figure 5.1.2.6-55:	Fish Distribution	5.1.2-181
Figure 5.1.2.6-56:	Linear Regression of Number of Kokanee Spawners on Number of Kokanee Redds in the LSA, 2011-2013	5.1.2-184
Figure 5.1.2.6-57:	Mean Gillnetting CPUE by Fish Species, Nearshore Habitat, and Depth, Day (blue) and Night (red), Tatelkuz Lake, July 2013.....	5.1.2-185
Figure 5.1.2.6-58:	Mean Gillnetting CPUE by Fish Species, Offshore Habitat, and Depth, Day (blue) and Night (red), Tatelkuz Lake, July 2013	5.1.2-186
Figure 5.1.2.6-59:	Growth of Kokanee, Rainbow Trout, and Mountain Whitefish, Tatelkuz Lake, July 2013	5.1.2-187
Figure 5.1.2.6-60:	Percent Maturity at Length of Kokanee, Rainbow Trout, and Mountain Whitefish, Tatelkuz Lake, July 2013	5.1.2-190
Figure 5.1.2.6-61:	Rainbow Trout Migration, Migration Spawning, Egg Incubation, Fry Rearing, and Juvenile Rearing Habitat in Streams in the LSA.....	5.1.2-193
Figure 5.1.2.6-62:	Rainbow Trout Overwintering Habitat in Streams in the LSA.....	5.1.2-194
Figure 5.1.2.6-63:	Rainbow Trout Rearing, Foraging and Overwintering Habitat in Lakes in the LSA.....	5.1.2-195
Figure 5.1.2.6-64:	Factorial Correspondence Analysis Depicting Relative Similarity among Samples of Rainbow Trout, LSA and RSA, 2011	5.1.2-196
Figure 5.1.2.6-65:	Population Structure of Rainbow Trout in the LSA	5.1.2-198
Figure 5.1.2.6-66:	Hoop Net CPUE by Direction and Watershed for Rainbow Trout of the LSA, June 2011.....	5.1.2-203
Figure 5.1.2.6-67:	Cumulative Percent Catches of Rainbow Trout in Hoop Nets, June 2011	5.1.2-205
Figure 5.1.2.6-68:	Frequency Distribution of Electrofishing CPUE and Density in the LSA, 2011 and 2012	5.1.2-209
Figure 5.1.2.6-69:	Frequency Distribution of Minnow Trap CPUE in the LSA, 2011 and 2012	5.1.2-210
Figure 5.1.2.6-70:	Growth in Length of Rainbow Trout Populations of the LSA, 2011-2013	5.1.2-211
Figure 5.1.2.6-71:	Plot of Percent Maturity on Length of Rainbow Trout, Blackwater Study Area, 2011 and 2012	5.1.2-214
Figure 5.1.3.1-1:	Blackwater Project Location and Tectono-stratigraphic Setting	5.1.3-2
Figure 5.1.3.1-2:	Rate of Lithospheric Uplift.....	5.1.3-3
Figure 5.1.3.1-3:	Top of Bedrock Geology in Vicinity of Blackwater Deposit.....	5.1.3-4
Figure 5.1.3.2-1:	Soils Local and Regional Study Areas Blackwater Gold Project	5.1.3-16
Figure 5.1.3.3-1:	Vegetation Local and Regional Study Areas Blackwater Gold Project.....	5.1.3-29

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Figure 5.1.3.3-2:	Terrestrial Ecosystem Mapping and Plant Species at Risk Survey Locations	5.1.3-32
Figure 5.1.3.3-3:	Distribution of Ecoregions and Ecosections in the LSA.....	5.1.3-38
Figure 5.1.3.3-4:	Distribution of Biogeoclimatic Subzones and Variants	5.1.3-39
Figure 5.1.3.3-5:	Distribution of Whitebark Pine (<i>Pinus albicaulis</i>)	5.1.3-48
Figure 5.1.3.3-6:	Invasive Plants Documented by IAPP	5.1.3-49
Figure 5.1.3.4-1:	Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat Study Areas.....	5.1.3-51
Figure 5.1.3.4-2:	Caribou Study Areas.....	5.1.3-52
Figure 5.1.3.4-3:	Grizzly Bear Study Areas.....	5.1.3-53
Figure 5.2.2-1:	Noise Contours from Mine Site	5.2.2-11
Figure 5.2.2-2:	Noise Contours from Pump Station	5.2.2-14
Figure 5.2.2-3:	Noise Modelling for Airstrip with Sensitive Receptors Boeing 737 Takeoff to the Northeast	5.2.2-16
Figure 5.2.2-4:	Noise Modelling for Airstrip with Sensitive Receptors Boeing 737 Takeoff to the Southwest	5.2.2-17
Figure 5.2.4-1:	Maximum Predicted 24-hour Average Ground-level TSP Concentrations (ug/m3) Associated with the Project with Background Concentration.....	5.2.4-9
Figure 5.2.4-2:	Maximum Predicted Annual Average Ground-level TSP Concentrations (ug/m3) Associated with the Project with Background Concentration.....	5.2.4-10
Figure 5.2.4-3:	Maximum Predicted 24-hour Average Ground-level PM10 Concentrations (ug/m3) Associated with the Project with Background Concentration.....	5.2.4-11
Figure 5.2.4-4:	Maximum Predicted Annual Average Ground-level PM2.5 Concentrations (ug/m3) Associated with the Project with Background Concentration.....	5.2.4-12
Figure 5.3.2-1:	Surface Water Flow Study Areas.....	5.3.2-3
Figure 5.3.2-2:	Proposed Mine Site Facilities (Year 17) with Watershed Boundaries	5.3.2-4
Figure 5.3.2-3:	Regional Streamflow and Climate Stations	5.3.2-7
Figure 5.3.2-4:	Baseline Watershed Model Discretization	5.3.2-10
Figure 5.3.2-5:	General Arrangement Construction (End of Year -2) Plan	5.3.2-28
Figure 5.3.2-6:	Discretization of Sub-catchments for Construction (End of Year -2) Plan	5.3.2-29
Figure 5.3.2-7:	General Arrangement Operations (End of Year 17) Plan	5.3.2-31
Figure 5.3.2-8:	Discretization of Sub-catchments for Operations (End of Year 17) Plan	5.3.2-32
Figure 5.3.2-9:	General Arrangement Closure (End of Year 20) Plan	5.3.2-34
Figure 5.3.2-10:	Closure and Post-Closure Watershed Model Discretization.....	5.3.2-35
Figure 5.3.2-11:	General Arrangement Post Closure Plan	5.3.2-37
Figure 5.3.2-12:	Cumulative Effects Assessment Surface Water Flow.....	5.3.2-87
Figure 5.3.2-13:	Projects and Human Activities Included in the Cumulative Effects Assessment (Activities).....	5.3.2-90
Figure 5.3.3-1:	Water Resources LSA and RSA	5.3.3-4
Figure 5.3.3-2:	Surface Water Quality Monitoring Sites	5.3.3-7
Figure 5.3.3-3:	Range in Total Copper Background Concentrations in Project Area Streams.....	5.3.3-20
Figure 5.3.3-4:	Range in Total Zinc Concentrations in Project Area Streams	5.3.3-22
Figure 5.3.3-5:	Operations/Closure Model Input and Output Schematic	5.3.3-30
Figure 5.3.3-6:	Post-Closure Model Input and Output Schematic.....	5.3.3-31

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Figure 5.3.3-7:	Monthly Temperatures in Tatelkuz Lake at 8 m, 10 m, and 12 m Depths.....	5.3.3-44
Figure 5.3.3-8:	Measured Temperatures at Three Locations on Davidson Creek.....	5.3.3-46
Figure 5.3.3-9:	Monthly Temperature Differences between WQ10, WQ26, and WQ7.....	5.3.3-46
Figure 5.3.3-10:	Predicted Monthly Temperature Comparisons in Davidson Creek with 8 m, 10 m and 12 m Water Intakes in Tatelkuz Lake.....	5.3.3-51
Figure 5.3.3-11:	Measured and Estimated Snake Lake Surface Water Temperature.....	5.3.3-52
Figure 5.3.3-12:	Measured and Estimated Groundwater Temperature at Project Site.....	5.3.3-53
Figure 5.3.3-13:	Cyanide Cycling Mechanisms.....	5.3.3-120
Figure 5.3.3-14:	Sodium in Musselwhite TSF and Finger Drains.....	5.3.3-121
Figure 5.3.3-15:	CNwad in Musselwhite TSF and Finger Drains.....	5.3.3-121
Figure 5.3.3-16:	Construction Sediment Control Pond 1.....	5.3.3-125
Figure 5.3.3-17:	Construction Sediment Control Pond 2.....	5.3.3-126
Figure 5.3.4-1:	Hydrology, Surface and Sediment Quality, Wetlands, Fish and Fish Habitat Study Areas Regional Map.....	5.3.4-4
Figure 5.3.4-2:	Surface Water Quality Monitoring Sites.....	5.3.4-9
Figure 5.3.5-1:	Proposed Project Site Arrangement – Year 8.....	5.3.5-5
Figure 5.3.5-2:	Groundwater Quantity and Groundwater Quality Study Areas.....	5.3.5-6
Figure 5.3.5-3:	Baseline Calibrated Groundwater Elevation Map.....	5.3.5-20
Figure 5.3.5-4:	Tailings Storage Facility TSF Site D Main Dam.....	5.3.5-21
Figure 5.3.5-5:	Predicted Open Pit Drawdown.....	5.3.5-22
Figure 5.3.5-6:	Groundwater Elevation Map at the End of Production.....	5.3.5-23
Figure 5.3.5-7:	Predicted Pit Inflow Rates: Numerical Model and Analytical Calculation.....	5.3.5-24
Figure 5.3.5-8:	Post-Closure Model Groundwater Elevation Map.....	5.3.5-25
Figure 5.3.5-9:	Post-Closure Pit Lake Model Particle Track Analysis.....	5.3.5-26
Figure 5.3.5-10:	West Dump MODFLOW MODPATH Particle Analysis.....	5.3.5-29
Figure 5.3.5-11:	East Dump MODFLOW MODPATH Particle Analysis.....	5.3.5-30
Figure 5.3.5-12:	Plant Site MODFLOW MODPATH Particle Analysis.....	5.3.5-31
Figure 5.3.5-13:	Tailings Storage Facility Seepage Analysis Arrangement.....	5.3.5-35
Figure 5.3.6-1:	Proposed Project Site Arrangement – Year 8.....	5.3.6-5
Figure 5.3.6-2:	Groundwater Quantity and Groundwater Quality Study Areas.....	5.3.6-8
Figure 5.3.6-3:	TSF D MODFLOW MODPATH Particle Analysis.....	5.3.6-18
Figure 5.3.6-4:	Conceptual Model for Contaminant Transport and Behaviour in TSF (Closure and Post-Closure).....	5.3.6-23
Figure 5.3.6-5:	Predicted Seepage Flow by Source to Creek 661.....	5.3.6-24
Figure 5.3.6-6:	Post-Closure Model Groundwater Elevation Map.....	5.3.6-26
Figure 5.3.6-7:	Post-Closure Pit Lake Model Particle Track Analysis.....	5.3.6-27
Figure 5.3.6-8:	Block Model Cross Section showing ARD Classification.....	5.3.6-29
Figure 5.3.6-9:	Block Model – ARD Classification of Ultimate Pit Walls.....	5.3.6-29
Figure 5.3.6-10:	Block Model – ARD Classification of High Wall after Flooding of Open Pit.....	5.3.6-30
Figure 5.3.6-11:	Relative Zinc Load Contributions to Pit Lake Water Quality by Source.....	5.3.6-31
Figure 5.3.6-12:	Relative Cadmium Load Contributions to Pit Lake Water Quality by Source.....	5.3.6-31
Figure 5.3.6-13:	West Dump MODFLOW MODPATH Particle Analysis.....	5.3.6-33
Figure 5.3.6-14:	East Dump MODFLOW MOPATH Particle Analysis.....	5.3.6-35
Figure 5.3.6-15:	Plant Site MODFLOW MOPATH Particle Analysis.....	5.3.6-38
Figure 5.3.7-1:	Map of Wetland Study Area.....	5.3.7-6
Figure 5.3.7-2:	Distribution of Wetland Resources near the Mine Site.....	5.3.7-12

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Figure 5.3.7-3:	Distribution of Wetland Resources within the Regional Study Area	5.3.7-13
Figure 5.3.7-4:	Distribution of Hydrogeomorphic Classes for 66 Select Wetlands in the Mine Site	5.3.7-14
Figure 5.3.7-5:	Verified At-Risk Species and Wetland Ecosystems in the Vicinity of the Mine Site	5.3.7-20
Figure 5.3.7-6:	Wetlands Impacted by the Mine Footprint	5.3.7-29
Figure 5.3.7-7:	Potentially Hydrologically Affected Wetlands beyond the Mine Footprint	5.3.7-32
Figure 5.3.7-8:	Potential Impacts to Verified Ecosystems at Risk.....	5.3.7-37
Figure 5.3.8-1:	Blackwater Project General Arrangement Plan	5.3.8-35
Figure 5.3.8-2:	Location of the Blackwater Project Mine Access Road and Associated Stream Crossings.....	5.3.8-40
Figure 5.3.8-3:	Location of the Blackwater Project Mine Airstrip Access Road and Associated Stream Crossings.....	5.3.8-43
Figure 5.3.8-4:	Mean Daily Baseline and Mitigation Flow Regimes for Middle Davidson Creek at FSS Outfall	5.3.8-47
Figure 5.3.8-5:	Freshwater Supply Pipeline	5.3.8-51
Figure 5.3.8-6:	Dam and Freshwater Reservoir	5.3.8-54
Figure 5.3.8-7:	Location of Blackwater Project Proposed Transmission Line ROW	5.3.8-56
Figure 5.3.8-8:	Location of the Blackwater Project Kluskus FSR and the Kluskus- Ootsa FSR	5.3.8-57
Figure 5.3.8-9:	Distribution of Permanently Altered or Destroyed Fish Habitat in the Davidson Creek and Creek 661 Watersheds	5.3.8-61
Figure 5.3.8-10:	Predicted Monthly Temperature Comparisons in Davidson Creek with 8 m, 10 m and 12 m Water Intakes in Tatelkuz Lake	5.3.8-83
Figure 5.3.8-11:	Measured Temperatures at Three Locations on Davidson Creek	5.3.8-84
Figure 5.3.8-12:	Measured and Estimated Snake Lake Surface Water Temperature	5.3.8-85
Figure 5.3.8-13:	Baseline Water Temperature Envelope of Lower and Middle Davidson Creek (blue) Compared to BC Guidelines for Rainbow Trout Spawning (Green), Incubation (Purple), and Rearing (Orange)	5.3.8-87
Figure 5.3.8-14:	Baseline Water Temperature Envelope of Lower and Middle Davidson Creek (blue) Compared to BC Guidelines for Kokanee Migration (red), Spawning (green), and Incubation (purple).....	5.3.8-87
Figure 5.3.8-15:	Percent Change in Rainbow Trout HU from Baseline Conditions in an Average Year	5.3.8-102
Figure 5.3.8-16:	Percent Change in Rainbow Trout HU from Baseline Conditions in a 1:50 Dry Year	5.3.8-102
Figure 5.3.8-17:	Percent Change in Kokanee HU from Baseline Conditions in an Average Year	5.3.8-105
Figure 5.3.8-18:	Percent Change in Kokanee HU from Baseline Conditions in a 1:50 Dry Year	5.3.8-105
Figure 5.3.8-19:	The Percent Change from Baseline Conditions of Available Potential Spawning Habitat Units for Mountain Whitefish in an Average Annual Year and 1 in 50 Year Dry Year.....	5.3.8-109
Figure 5.3.9-1:	Mean Water Surface Elevation of Tatelkuz Lake.....	5.3.9-21
Figure 5.3.9-2:	Monthly Flows in Davidson Creek at Nodes H2 and 1-DC for Baseline and Mitigated Scenarios	5.3.9-58
Figure 5.3.9-3:	Monthly Flows in Lower Chedakuz Creek at Nodes 15-CC and H5 for Baseline and Mitigated Scenarios.....	5.3.9-59

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Figure 5.3.9-4:	Monthly Flows in Creek 661 at Nodes H1 and 1-661 for Baseline and Mitigated Scenarios	5.3.9-60
Figure 5.3.9-5:	Monthly Flows in Creek 705 at Nodes 6-705 and 1-705 for Baseline and Mitigated Scenarios	5.3.9-61
Figure 5.3.9-6:	Summary of Residual Change in Total Habitat Area for Davidson Creek Downstream of TSF	5.3.9-70
Figure 5.3.9-7:	Summary of Residual Change in Total Habitat Area in Chedakuz Creek for Modelled Sections Downstream of Tatelkuz Lake	5.3.9-71
Figure 5.3.9-8:	Summary of Residual Change in Total Habitat Area in Creek 661 Downstream of Creek 505659	5.3.9-72
Figure 5.3.9-9:	Summary of Residual Change in Total Habitat Area in Creek 705	5.3.9-73
Figure 5.3.9-10:	Mean Monthly Water Surface Elevations in Tatelkuz Lake	5.3.9-91
Figure 5.3.9-11:	Estimated Average 1 in 50 Dry Year Water Surface Elevations in Tatelkuz Lake	5.3.9-91
Figure 5.4.2-1:	Proposed Project Development Overlaid on the Baseline Slope Classes Defined for the LSA	5.4.2-8
Figure 5.4.3-1:	Proposed Project Development Overlaid on the Baseline Surficial Geology Units	5.4.3-6
Figure 5.4.3-2:	Proposed Project Development Overlaid on the Baseline SMUs	5.4.3-9
Figure 5.4.3-3:	Proposed Project Mine Access Road Development Overlaid on the Baseline Surficial Geology Units	5.4.3-12
Figure 5.4.3-4:	Proposed Project Mine Access Road Development Overlaid on the Baseline SMUs	5.4.3-13
Figure 5.4.3-5:	Proposed Project Airstrip Development Overlaid on the Baseline Surficial Geology Map	5.4.3-15
Figure 5.4.3-6:	Proposed Project Mine Access Road Development Overlaid on the Baseline SMUs	5.4.3-17
Figure 5.4.4-1:	Proposed Project Development Overlaid on the Baseline Reclamation Suitability Ratings	5.4.4-5
Figure 5.4.4-2:	Proposed Project Mine Site Access Road Overlaid on the Baseline Reclamation Suitability Rating	5.4.4-7
Figure 5.4.4-3:	Proposed Airstrip Project Development Overlaid on the Baseline Reclamation Suitability Ratings	5.4.4-9
Figure 5.4.5-1:	Terrain Soils and Vegetation Study Area	5.4.5-5
Figure 5.4.5-2:	Ecosystem Distribution in Relation to Dust and Nitrogen Deposition	5.4.5-53
Figure 5.4.5-3:	Riparian in Relation to Dust and Nitrogen Deposition	5.4.5-65
Figure 5.4.5-4:	Old Growth Forest in Relation to Dust and Nitrogen Deposition	5.4.5-77
Figure 5.4.5-5:	Sparsely Vegetated Ecosystems in Relation to Dust and Nitrogen Deposition	5.4.5-84
Figure 5.4.5-6:	Traditional Plant Use Habitat in Relation to Dust and Nitrogen Deposition	5.4.5-92
Figure 5.4.6-1:	Whitebark Pine Distribution and Potential Effects	5.4.6-20
Figure 5.4.7-1:	Study Area Boundaries for Amphibians and Associated Habitat	5.4.7-8
Figure 5.4.7-2:	Amphibian Habitat Rating for Living Suitability	5.4.7-22
Figure 5.4.8-1:	Wildlife Study Areas	5.4.8-9
Figure 5.4.8-2:	Ring-necked Duck Habitat Suitability	5.4.8-19
Figure 5.4.8-3:	Yellow Rail Habitat Suitability	5.4.8-24
Figure 5.4.9-1:	Study Area Boundaries for Forest and Grassland Birds and Associated Habitat	5.4.9-7
Figure 5.4.9-2:	Terrestrial Birds Habitat Suitability – Growing Season	5.4.9-18

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Figure 5.4.9-3:	Clark's Nutcracker Habitat Suitability Rating	5.4.9-26
Figure 5.4.10-1:	Regional Study Area Boundaries for Moose and Associated Habitat	5.4.10-7
Figure 5.4.10-2:	Moose Habitat Suitability, Overview – Growing Season.....	5.4.10-22
Figure 5.4.10-3:	Moose Habitat Suitability, Overview – Winter Season.....	5.4.10-23
Figure 5.4.11-1:	Regional Study Area Boundaries and Subpopulation Boundaries for Caribou and Habitat	5.4.11-3
Figure 5.4.11-2:	Environment Canada (2014) Critical Habitat (and Type I Matrix Habitat) for Caribou Subpopulations.....	5.4.11-4
Figure 5.4.11-3:	Caribou Habitat Suitability, Overview Spring	5.4.11-31
Figure 5.4.11-4:	Caribou Habitat Suitability, Overview Summer – Fall	5.4.11-32
Figure 5.4.11-5:	Caribou Habitat Suitability, Overview Winter	5.4.11-33
Figure 5.4.11-6:	Cumulative Effects: Caribou Forest Cutblocks	5.4.11-53
Figure 5.4.11-7:	Cumulative Effects: Caribou Road Features	5.4.11-54
Figure 5.4.11-8:	Cumulative Effects: Caribou Mining, Forestry and Infrastructure	5.4.11-55
Figure 5.4.11-9:	Cumulative Effects: Caribou Herd Boundary Mountain Pine Beetle – Severity of Attack	5.4.11-56
Figure 5.4.11-10:	Estimated Non-Pine Conifer Stands After Mountain Pine Beetle Impacts.....	5.4.11-57
Figure 5.4.11-11:	Cumulative Effects: Caribou Herd Boundary Mountain Pine Beetle – Severity of Attack	5.4.11-58
Figure 5.4.12-1:	Study Area Boundaries for Grizzly Bear and Associated Habitat.....	5.4.12-10
Figure 5.4.12-2:	Grizzly Bear Habitat Rating for Spring Suitability	5.4.12-25
Figure 5.4.12-3:	Grizzly Bear Habitat Rating for Summer Suitability	5.4.12-26
Figure 5.4.12-4:	Grizzly Bear Habitat Rating for Late Summer / Fall Suitability	5.4.12-27
Figure 5.4.12-5:	Cumulative Effects: Grizzly Bear – Mining, Forestry, and Infrastructure	5.4.12-44
Figure 5.4.12-6:	Cumulative Effects: Grizzly Bear – Forest Cutblocks	5.4.12-47
Figure 5.4.12-7:	Cumulative Effects: Grizzly Bear – Road Features	5.4.12-48
Figure 5.4.12-8:	Cumulative Effects: Grizzly Bear – Forest Fire and Mountain Pine Beetle Attack Severity.....	5.4.12-50
Figure 5.4.13-1:	Regional Study Area Boundaries for Furbearers and Associated Habitat	5.4.13-6
Figure 5.4.13-2:	Marten Habitat Suitability Maps – Growing.....	5.4.13-20
Figure 5.4.13-3:	Marten Habitat Suitability Maps – Winter.....	5.4.13-25
Figure 5.4.13-4:	Wildlife Habitat Rating Beaver Maps	5.4.13-30
Figure 5.4.14-1:	Regional Study Area Boundaries for Bats and Associated Habitat	5.4.14-6
Figure 5.4.14-2:	Little Brown Myotis Habitat Suitability.....	5.4.14-18
Figure 5.4.15-1:	Regional Study Area Boundaries for Invertebrates and Associated Habitat.....	5.4.15-5
Figure 5.4.15-2:	Invertebrate Habitat Rating for Living during the Growing Season	5.4.15-16
Figure 6.1.1-1:	Economic, Social and Human Health Study Areas.....	6-4
Figure 6.2.2-1:	Capital Cost Summary	6-19
Figure 6.2.2-2:	Project Effects on Provincial GDP over the Life of the Project	6-27
Figure 6.2.3-1:	Labour Force Participation Rates in the SERSA, 2006	6-33
Figure 6.2.3-2:	Annual and Monthly Unemployment Rates in the SERSA, 2006 to 2013	6-38
Figure 6.2.3-3:	Non-Basic/Basic Employment Ratios for the LSA, RSA, and SERSA, 2006 and 2011	6-39
Figure 6.2.3-4:	Project Purchases of Goods and Services from Suppliers in the SERSA during Construction.....	6-43

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Figure 6.2.3-5:	Project Purchases of Goods and Services from Suppliers in the SERSA during Operations	6-45
Figure 6.2.3-6:	Project Purchases of Goods and Services from Suppliers in the SERSA during Closure	6-48
Figure 6.2.3-7:	Project Effects on Employment in the SERSA over the Life of the Project	6-50
Figure 6.2.3-8:	Project Effects on Employment in the LSA and RSA over the Life of the Project	6-50
Figure 6.2.4-1:	Expenditures for the BNRD, FFGRD, and CRD, 2011	6-57
Figure 6.2.4-2:	Revenues for the BNRD, FFGRD, and CRD, 2011	6-58
Figure 7.1.1-1:	Economic, Social, and Human Health Study Areas	7.1-6
Figure 7.1.2-1:	Water Licenses Overlapping the Non-traditional Land Use Regional Study Area	7.1-12
Figure 7.1.3-1:	First Nations Territories and Current Land and Resource Use for Traditional Purposes Study Areas	7.1-21
Figure 7.1.4-1:	Viewshed Analyses of Selected Mine Site Facilities	7.1-29
Figure 7.1.4-2:	Visual Resources Study Areas	7.1-32
Figure 7.1.4-3:	View of the Camp from the Intersection of the Kluskus-Ootsa and Kluskus-Messue FSRs	7.1-42
Figure 7.2.3-1:	Traffic Volumes at Four Locations in the SERSA in 2005, 2011, and 2012	7.2.3-8
Figure 7.2.3-2:	North Haul Routes	7.2.3-9
Figure 7.2.4-1:	Criminal Code Offenses in the SERSA, 2001 to 2010	7.2.4-4
Figure 7.2.5-1:	Adult Crime Rates in SERSA, 2008 to 2010	7.2.5-5
Figure 7.2.6-1:	Water Licenses Overlapping the Non-traditional Land Use Regional Study Area	7.2.6-11
Figure 7.2.7-1:	Traditional Territories and Current Land and Resource Use for Traditional Purposes Study Areas	7.2.7-8
Figure 7.2.7-2:	Projects and Human Activities Included in the Cumulative Effects Assessment (Disturbed Areas)	7.2.7-12
Figure 7.2.7-3:	Lhoosk'uz Dene Nation Traditional Territory and Study Areas	7.2.7-16
Figure 7.2.7-4:	Nadleh Whut'en First Nation Traditional Territory and Study Areas	7.2.7-22
Figure 7.2.7-5:	Saik'uz First Nation Traditional Territory and Study Areas	7.2.7-25
Figure 7.2.7-6:	Stellat'en First Nation Traditional Territory and Study Areas	7.2.7-29
Figure 7.2.7-7:	Ulkatcho First Nation Traditional Territory and Study Areas	7.2.7-34
Figure 7.2.7-8:	Ulkatcho First Nation Traditional Land Use Site Distribution within the Study Area	7.2.7-35
Figure 7.2.7-9:	Nazko First Nation Traditional Territory and Study Areas	7.2.7-38
Figure 7.2.7-10:	Skin Tye Nation Traditional Territory and Study Areas	7.2.7-41
Figure 7.2.7-11:	Tsilhqot'in Traditional Territory and Study Areas	7.2.7-44
Figure 7.2.7-12:	Cumulative Effects in LDN and UFN Traditional Territories within the CLRUTP RSA	7.2.7-132
Figure 7.2.8-1:	Scenic Areas with Established Visual Quality Objectives	7.2.8-5
Figure 7.2.8-2:	Access Management Plan for the Vanderhoof Forest District	7.2.8-8
Figure 7.2.8-3:	3D Visualization of the Mine Site Footprint – Baseline Condition and Closure	7.2.8-10
Figure 7.2.8-4:	Visual Resources Local and Regional Study Areas	7.2.8-13
Figure 7.2.8-5:	Profile Graph of the Upper Chedakuz Creek Valley	7.2.8-17
Figure 7.2.8-6:	Rationale for Site Selection: Transmission Line	7.2.8-21

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Figure 7.2.8-7:	Rationale for Site Selection: Mine Site	7.2.8-22
Figure 7.2.8-8:	Potential Interaction with Project Activities (Stellako River, Nithi Mountain)	7.2.8-26
Figure 7.2.8-9:	Potential Interaction with Project Activities (Cheslatta Trail Crossing)	7.2.8-29
Figure 7.2.8-10:	Potential Interaction between Visual Resources and Project Activities (Tahultzu Lake, Nechako River)	7.2.8-34
Figure 7.2.8-11:	Potential Interaction with Project Activities (Chief Gray Lake, Hobson Lake)	7.2.8-37
Figure 7.2.8-12:	Potential Interaction with Project Activities (Brewster Lake).....	7.2.8-40
Figure 7.2.8-13:	Potential Interaction with Project Activities (Tatelkuz Lake West Bank).....	7.2.8-45
Figure 7.2.8-14:	Viewpoint 01 from Tatelkuz Lake Lodge Towards Proposed Mine Site	7.2.8-46
Figure 7.2.8-15:	Potential Interaction with Project Activities (Tatelkuz Lake East Bank).....	7.2.8-47
Figure 7.2.8-16:	Viewpoint 02 from Homestead Towards Proposed Mine Site	7.2.8-48
Figure 7.2.8-17:	Potential Interaction with Project Activities (Top Lake, Mount Davidson)	7.2.8-53
Figure 7.2.8-18:	Potential Interaction with Project Activities (Kuyakuz Lake)	7.2.8-55
Figure 7.2.8-19:	Viewpoint 04 from Kuyakuz Lake Towards Proposed Mine Site	7.2.8-56
Figure 7.2.8-20:	Projects and Human Activities Included in the Cumulative Effects Assessment (Stellako River Crossing)	7.2.8-67
Figure 7.2.8-21:	Projects and Human Activities Included in the Cumulative Effects Assessment (Cheslatta Trail Crossing)	7.2.8-68
Figure 7.2.8-22:	Projects and Human Activities Included in the Cumulative Effects Assessment (Nechako River Crossing)	7.2.8-69
Figure 7.2.8-23:	Projects and Human Activities Included in the Cumulative Effects Assessment (Brewster Lake).....	7.2.8-70
Figure 7.2.8-24:	Projects and Human Activities Included in the Cumulative Effects Assessment – (Tatelkuz Lake).....	7.2.8-71
Figure 8.1-1:	Heritage Resources Baseline Study Area	8-3
Figure 8.2-1:	Heritage Resources EA Study Area.....	8-17
Figure 8.2-2:	Mine Site – Archaeological Survey Coverage and Archaeological Sites	8-18
Figure 8.2-3:	Mine Site – Archaeological Survey Coverage and Cultural Heritage Resources	8-19
Figure 8.2-4:	Transmission Line – Archaeological Survey Coverage and Cultural Heritage Locations	8-20
Figure 8.2-5:	Transmission Line and Cheslatta Trail – Archaeological Survey Coverage.....	8-21
Figure 8.2-6:	Transmission Line, Tatelkuz Lake Ranch Reroute and Messue Trail – Archaeological Survey Coverage and Results	8-22
Figure 8.2-7:	Transmission Line and Stellako River Reroute – Archaeological Survey Coverage and Results	8-23
Figure 8.2-8:	Fresh Water Supply System and Messue Trail (FhSe-43) – Archaeological Survey Coverage.....	8-24
Figure 9.1-1:	Economic, Social and Human Health Local Study Area.....	9-8
Figure 9.1-2:	Local Health Authorities in the Socio-economic Regional Study Area	9-9
Figure 9.1-3:	Human Health Receptor Locations	9-10
Figure 10.7.2-1:	Risk Matrix	10-12
Figure 10.8.1-1:	Location of the Blackwater Mine Site and Associated Infrastructure.....	10-22
Figure 10.8.1-2:	Terrestrial Ecosystems Affected by Mine Site Development.....	10-24

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Figure 10.8.1-3:	Site General Arrangement Showing TSF and Downstream Water Control.....	10-31
Figure 10.8.2-1:	Environmental Control Dam and Interception Trenches.....	10-38
Figure 11.6.2-1:	2010 Seismic Hazard Map – Geological Survey of Canada.....	11-8
Figure 11.7.3-1:	Nazko Cone and the Satah Mountain General Location	11-12
Figure 11.8.1-1:	Vanderhoof Forest District	11-15
Figure 11.8.1-2:	Record of the Total and Average Amount of Hectares Burned by Forest Fires in the Vanderhoof Forest District between 1980 and 2012 (Prince George Fire Centre, 2013a)	11-16
Figure 12.1.3-1:	Proposed Management Structure	12.1-2
Figure 12.1.5-1:	EMS Framework	12.1-5
Figure 12.1.5-2:	Risk Matrix	12.1-9
Figure 12.2.1-1:	TK/TLU Integration Into the Blackwater Project.....	12.2.1-5
Figure 12.2.1-2:	Corporate and Management Structure for the Project.....	12.2.1-8
Figure 12.2.1-3:	Health, Safety, Environment, and Social Responsibility Guiding Principles.....	12.2.1-19
Figure 12.2.1-4:	Freshwater Supply System Layout.....	12.2.1-51
Figure 12.2.1-5:	Mitigation Flow Regime for Middle Davidson Creek at FSS Outfall, for Average and Wetter Water Years	12.2.1-56
Figure 12.2.1-6:	General Arrangement End of Year -2 Plan.....	12.2.1-63
Figure 12.2.1-7:	General Arrangement End of Year -1 Plan.....	12.2.1-64
Figure 12.2.1-8:	General Arrangement End of Year 1	12.2.1-65
Figure 12.2.1-9:	Mine Site and Facilities Catchment Area Boundaries.....	12.2.1-74
Figure 12.2.1-10:	General Arrangement Closure End of Year 35 Plan.....	12.2.1-78
Figure 12.2.1-11:	Location of Blackwater Project Airstrip Access Road and Associated Stream Crossings.....	12.2.1-81
Figure 12.2.1-12:	Kluskus-Ootsa FSR Upgrade.....	12.2.1-88
Figure 12.2.1-13:	Proposed Mine Site Location with Mine Access Road, Transmission Line, and Fresh Water Pipeline.....	12.2.1-97
Figure 12.2.1-14:	Small-Flowered Lousewort	12.2.1-115
Figure 12.2.1-15:	Whitebark Pine.....	12.2.1-116
Figure 12.2.1-16:	Chain of Communication for Management of Heritage Resources	12.2.1-163
Figure 12.2.1-17:	Spatial Distribution of Recreation Features Inventory and Visual Landscape Inventory in the Mine Site RSA	12.2.1-171
Figure 12.2.1-18:	Criteria for Visual Resources Management Priority.....	12.2.1-176
Figure 12.2.1-19:	Potential Interaction between Visual Resources and Project Activities (Greer Creek).....	12.2.1-177
Figure 12.2.1-20:	Potential Interaction between Visual Resources and Project Activities (Brewster Lake).....	12.2.1-178
Figure 12.2.1-21:	Potential Interaction between Visual Resources and Project Activities (Tatelkuz Lake Eastbank Locations).....	12.2.1-181
Figure 12.2.1-22:	Potential Interaction between Visual Resources and Project Activities (Top Lake, Mount Davidson).....	12.2.1-182
Figure 12.2.1-23:	Mine Workforce Estimate.....	12.2.1-197
Figure 12.2.1-24:	Emergency Response Levels	12.2.1-244
Figure 12.2.1-25:	Mine Waste Rock and Tailing Management Responsibilities	12.2.1-290
Figure 12.2.1-26:	NP and MPA for Overburden Samples	12.2.1-292
Figure 12.2.1-27:	Project Mine Site Facilities Year 17	12.2.1-296
Figure 12.2.1-28:	Bench Plan with Shovel Cuts and ARD Types	12.2.1-299
Figure 12.2.1-29:	Cross-Section with Shovel Cuts and ARD Types	12.2.1-299

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Figure 12.2.1-30:	Location of NAG5 Blocks in ARD Block Model	12.2.1-300
Figure 12.2.1-31:	TSF Simplified General Arrangement	12.2.1-309
Figure 12.2.1-32:	Filling Curve for Site C	12.2.1-309
Figure 12.2.1-33:	Filling Curve for Site D	12.2.1-310
Figure 12.2.1-34:	TSF Site C Year -2 Construction Plan	12.2.1-313
Figure 12.2.1-35:	Site C Year -1 Construction Plan	12.2.1-314
Figure 12.2.1-36:	TSF Site D Year -1 Construction Plan	12.2.1-316
Figure 12.2.1-37:	TSF Site D Main Dam Staged Expansions	12.2.1-318
Figure 12.2.1-38:	Proposed Mine Site Facilities (Year 17) with Watershed Boundaries ...	12.2.1-327
Figure 12.2.1-39:	Sediment and Erosion Control – Start of Year -2	12.2.1-335
Figure 12.2.1-40:	Site C Cofferdam and SCP #6 – August of Year -2	12.2.1-336
Figure 12.2.1-41:	Site D Cofferdam and SCP #7 – April of Year -1	12.2.1-337
Figure 12.2.1-42:	Open Pit and East Dump SCP #5 – October of Year -2	12.2.1-339
Figure 12.2.1-43:	Project Catchment Area Boundaries	12.2.1-341
Figure 12.2.1-44:	Environmental Control Dam	12.2.1-343
Figure 12.2.1-45:	Pit Dewatering System	12.2.1-346
Figure 12.2.1-46:	Low-Grade Ore Stockpile Water Management	12.2.1-347
Figure 12.2.1-47:	Predicted Pond Volumes for TSF C and D Sites – Average Conditions	12.2.1-350
Figure 12.2.1-48:	An ISOtainer Carrying Solid Sodium Cyanide Briquettes	12.2.1-368
Figure 12.2.1-49:	Distribution of Permanently Altered or Destroyed Fish Habitat in the Davidson Creek and Creek 661 Watersheds	12.2.1-399
Figure 13.2-1:	Corporate and Mine Management Structure	13-6
Figure 13.3-1:	Surface Water Quality Monitoring Sites	13-10
Figure 14.1-1:	Location of Proposed Mine Site, Mine Access Road, Transmission Line, and Freshwater Supply Pipeline	14-3
Figure 14.3-1:	Lhoosk’uz Dene Nation Traditional Territory	14-15
Figure 14.3-2:	Nadleh Whut’en First Nation Traditional Territory	14-29
Figure 14.3-3:	Saik’uz First Nation Traditional Territory	14-38
Figure 14.3-4:	Stellat’en First Nation Traditional Territory	14-50
Figure 14.3-5:	Ulkatcho First Nation Traditional Territory	14-61
Figure 14.3-6:	Nazko First Nation Traditional Territory	14-72
Figure 14.3-7:	Skin Tyee Nation Traditional Territory	14-81
Figure 14.3-8:	Tsilhqot’in Nation Traditional Territory	14-89
Figure 14.3-9:	Métis Governance Structure	14-98
Figure 16.1-1:	TK/TLU Integration into the Blackwater Gold Project	16-3
Figure 17.1.3-1:	Integration of Traditional Knowledge and Land Use Information into the Blackwater Gold Project Development	17-6
Figure 19.3-1:	Federal Parcels and Indian Reserves	19-28
Figure 19.3-2:	Tatelkus Lake IR#28	19-35
Figure 19.3-3:	Land Act Parcel DL 2557 R5C	19-36
Figure 19.3-4:	Federal Parcels and Indian Reserves within the Traditional Territories of LDN, NWFN, SFN, StFN, UFN, NFN, STN, and TNG	19-79
Figure 19.3-5:	Federal Parcel PID015391809	19-94

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

List of Photos

Photo ES 1:	Aerial View of Blackwater Exploration Camp.....	2
Photo ES 2:	Aerial View of BC Hydro Substation, south of Endako	7
Photo ES 3:	Wetland in Upper Davidson Watershed.....	8
Photo ES 4:	Subalpine View to Mount Davidson	10
Photo ES 5:	Community Liaison Committee Meeting	19
Photo ES 6:	Project Open House in Vanderhoof, 2013	22
Photo ES 7:	Kokanee in Davidson Creek, September 2012.....	24
Photo ES 8:	Davidson Creek Fish Survey, 2011	26
Photo ES 9:	Water Quality Sampling on Tatelkuz Lake, 2013.....	27
Photo ES 10:	Lake 01428UEUT in the Headwaters of Creek 705.....	28
Photo ES 11:	Upper Reaches of Davidson Creek	29
Photo ES 12:	Wetland in Upper Davidson Watershed.....	31
Photo ES 13:	Wetland in Upper Reaches of Davidson Creek	31
Photo ES 14:	Typical Littoral Habitat, Tatelkuz Lake	33
Photo ES 15:	Rainbow Trout Captured in Reach 2 of Davidson Creek, 2013.....	33
Photo ES 16:	Fish Survey on Creek 705, August 2013	34
Photo ES 17:	American White Pelicans at Stony Creek	36
Photo ES 18:	Whitebark Pine, September 2012	37
Photo ES 19:	Western Toad.....	38
Photo ES 20:	Greater Yellow Legs	39
Photo ES 21:	Clark's Nutcracker.....	40
Photo ES 22:	Whitebark Pine.....	40
Photo ES 23:	Winter Tracking on Mount Davidson, March 2012.....	40
Photo ES 24:	Moose and Calf near northern portion of Transmission Line.....	41
Photo ES 25:	Red Fox at KM 125 of Kluskus FSR	44
Photo ES 26:	American Emerald.....	45
Photo ES 27:	Blackwater Exploration Camp.....	47
Photo ES 28:	View along the FSR south of Engen	49
Photo ES 29:	Aerial View of Kluskus FSR Crossing Lower Chedakuz Creek and Tatelkuz Lake in the Background.....	51
Photo ES 30:	View in Direction of Mine Site from Tatelkuz Lake	53
Photo ES 31:	Southeast Viewpoint in Brewster Lake Recreation Site	53
Photo ES 32:	Archaeology Field Survey	54
Photo ES 33:	Blackwater Exploration Camp.....	56
Photo ES 34:	Pacific Wren near Proposed Transmission Line, September 2012	61
Photo 2.2.3-1:	Existing Exploration Camp.....	2.2-135
Photo 7.2.8-1:	View from the Kluskus-Ootsa FSR onto the Davidson Creek Basin	7.2.8-15
Photo 7.2.8-2:	View of the Stellako River Valley crossing point near the existing transmission lines as seen from an aircraft	7.2.8-24
Photo 7.2.8-3:	View East along Nithi Road toward Nithi Mountain (VP-12).....	7.2.8-27
Photo 7.2.8-4:	North Section of Tahultzu Lake with High Recreation Significance as seen from an aircraft.....	7.2.8-31
Photo 7.2.8-5:	Downstream View of the Nechako River Valley from the Greer Creek Recreation Area	7.2.8-32
Photo 7.2.8-6:	High Recreation Significance - Chief Gray Lake/Hobson Lake as seen from an aircraft.....	7.2.8-35
Photo 7.2.8-7:	View Southeast, Viewpoint in the Brewster Lake Recreation Site.....	7.2.8-38

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Photo 7.2.8-8:	Chedakuz Lake High Recreation Significance Area as seen from an aircraft	7.2.8-41
Photo 7.2.8-9:	View toward the Mine Site – Tatelkuz Lake Ranch Resort (VP-01)	7.2.8-42
Photo 7.2.8-10:	View in the Direction of the Mine Site from Tatelkuz Lake	7.2.8-43
Photo 7.2.8-11:	View toward the Mine Site from the Crossing Point of the Fresh Water Pipeline and the Messue Wagon Road Trail	7.2.8-43
Photo 7.2.8-12:	View towards Mount Davidson – Tatelkus Lake IR 28 (VP-02).....	7.2.8-44
Photo 7.2.8-13:	Snake Lake	7.2.8-50
Photo 7.2.8-14:	View from Top Lake toward the Fawnie Range (VP-03)	7.2.8-50
Photo 7.2.8-15:	View toward the West-facing Slopes of Mount Davidson (VP-05).....	7.2.8-51
Photo 7.2.8-16:	View from Kuyakuz Lake toward the Fawnie Range (VP-04).....	7.2.8-54

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

List of Appendices

Appendices to Section 2

Appendix 2.2A:	Proposed Blackwater Gold Project Description Supporting Reports
A-1	New Gold Mineral Tenures and Claims
A-2	Mine Waste and Water Management Design Report (Knight Piésold Ltd.)
A-3	11x17 Mine Phase Drawings (NorWest Corporation)
A-4	Geotechnical Characterization Report (Knight Piésold Ltd.)
A-5	Construction Sediment and Erosion Control Plan (Knight Piésold Ltd.)
A-6	Updated Water Balance Letter Report (23 December 2013) (Knight Piésold Ltd.)
A-7	Domestic Wastewater Feasibility and Pre-Design (Opus Dayton & Knight)
A-8	Transmission Line Feasibility Study (Knight Piésold Ltd.)
A-9	Feasibility Open Pit Slope Design (Knight Piésold Ltd.)
A-10	Open Pit Water Management Plan (Knight Piésold Ltd.)
Appendix 2.2B:	Transmission Line Alternatives Presentation Notes (AMEC E&I)
Appendix Supp:	Supplemental Report on Transmission Line Access Roads (AMEC E&I) (App Volume 19)
Appendix 2.3A	Order Under Section 10
Appendix 2.3B	Order Under Section 11
Appendix 2.3C	Order Under Section 13
Appendix 2.3D	Application Information Requirements
Appendix 2.4A	Project Determination Letters
Appendix 2.4B	Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines, 19 February 2013
Appendix 2.5A:	ERM Rescan Assessment of Alternatives for the Blackwater Gold Project Tailings Storage Facility
Appendix 2.6A:	Estimated Suitable and Unsuitable Soil Volumes by Project Components (AMEC E&I)
Appendix 2.6B:	Capping Material Requirements by Project Components
Appendix 2.6C:	Wetland Water Treatment (Clear Coast Consulting Inc.)
Appendix 2.6D:	Permeable Reactive Barrier Treatment (Lorax Environmental)
Appendix 2.6E:	Pit Lake Treatment (Lorax Environmental)
Appendix 2.6F:	Characteristics of Plant Species for Revegetation (AMEC E&I)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Appendices to Section 3

- Appendix 3.1.3A AIR Tracking Tables (AMEC E&I)
- Appendix 3.1.3B Issues Tracking Tables (AMEC E&I)
 - Appendix 3.1.3B1: Public, and Local, Provincial and Federal Government Agencies
 - Appendix 3.1.3B2: Aboriginal Groups
- Appendix 3.1.3C Summary of Consultation Key Contact Summary (AMEC E&I)
- Appendix 3.3.1A Aboriginal Groups Consultation Plan (May 2014) and Aboriginal Groups Consultation Reports (April/May 2014) (AMEC E&I)
- Appendix 3.3.1B Aboriginal Consultation Reports (November 2014) (ERM Rescan)
- Appendix 3.4.1A Public Consultation Plan (Context Research Ltd.)
- Appendix 3.4.1B Media Articles (AMEC E&I)
- Appendix 3.4.1C Advertisement and Scheduling (AMEC E&I)
- Appendix 3.4.1D Open House Report (Context Research Ltd.)

Appendices to Section 4

- Appendix 4A List of Agencies, Aboriginal Groups, and Stakeholders that Reviewed and Commented on the Draft AIR (AMEC E&I)
- Appendix 4B List of Candidate and Selected Valued Components Considered in the Environmental Assessment (AMEC E&I)
- Appendix 4C Project Inclusion List for Cumulative Effects Assessment (AMEC E&I)
- Appendix 4D Spatial Boundaries for Project and Activities Included in the Cumulative Effects Assessment (AMEC E&I)

Appendices to Section 5

- Appendix 5.1.1.1A: 2013 Hydrometeorology Report (Knight Piésold Ltd.)
- Appendix 5.1.1.2A: Air Quality 2013 Baseline Report (AMEC E&I)
- Appendix 5.1.1.3A: Noise and Vibration 2011-2013 Baseline Report (AMEC E&I)
- Appendix 5.1.2.1A: Tables
- Appendix 5.1.2.1B: Watershed Modelling Report (Knight Piésold Ltd.)
- Appendix 5.1.2.1C: Baseline Tatelkuz Lake Levels (Knight Piésold Ltd.)
- Appendix 5.1.2.2A: Surface Water and Sediment Quality 2011 - 2013 Baseline Report (AMEC E&I)
- Appendix 5.1.2.3A: 2012 Site Investigation Report (Knight Piésold Ltd.)
- Appendix 5.1.2.4A: Blackwater Gold Project – 2012 Groundwater Quality Data Collection Summary (Knight Piésold Ltd.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Appendix 5.1.2.4B: Groundwater Quality 2012 – 2014 Baseline Report (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.1.2.5A: Wetlands 2011 - 2013 Baseline Report (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.1.2.6A: Fish and Aquatic Resources 2011-2012 Baseline Report (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.1.2.6B: Fish and Aquatic Resources 2013 Baseline Report (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.1.2.6C: Fisheries Mitigation and Offsetting Plan (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.1.2.6D: Instream Flow Study (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.1.2.6E: Blackwater Gold Project Effects Assessment of Davidson Creek Flow Augmentation on Homing of Salmonid Fish (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.1.3.1A: 2013 Geochemical Characterization Report (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.1.3.2A: Soils, Terrain, and Surficial Geology 2013 Baseline Report (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.1.3.2B: AMEC Laboratory Quality Assurance/Control Program (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.1.3.3A: Vegetation 2011-2013 Baseline Report (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.1.3.4A: Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat 2011-2013 Baseline Report (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.2.2A: Noise Modelling Report (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.2.2B: Airstrip Noise Impact Assessment (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.2.4A: Air Quality Modelling Report (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.3.2A: Potential Project Effects "Unmitigated" Dry and Wet Monthly and Annual Surface Water Flow Summary Tables (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.3.2B: Potential Project Effects "Mitigated" Dry and Wet Monthly and Annual Surface Water Flow Summary Tables (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.3.2C: Blackwater Gold Project Tatelkuz Lake IFN Withdrawal Model Letter (Knight Piésold Ltd.)

Appendix 5.3.2D: Tatelkuz Lake Levels for Mine Life Scenarios – Revised (Knight Piésold Ltd.)

Appendix 5.3.3A: Cadmium Site Performance Objective for Davidson Creek (Lorax Environmental)

Appendix 5.3.3B: Surface Water Quality Goldsim Model (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.3.3C: Dry Return Period - Water Quality Prediction Summaries (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.3.5A: Numerical Groundwater Modelling Report (Knight Piésold Ltd.)

Appendix 5.3.5B: Tailings Storage Facility Seepage Sensitivity Analysis (Knight Piésold Ltd.)

Appendix 5.3.5C: Water Supply Feasibility - Well Drilling and Completion Report (Western Water Associates)

Appendix 5.3.6A: Stage 1 – Environmental Impact Study: Rapid Filtration Basin Wastewater Disposal for the New Gold Inc. Blackwater Mine Construction Camp near Vanderhoof, BC (Western Water Associates Ltd.)

Appendix 5.3.7A: Blackwater Gold Project Conceptual Wetlands Compensation Plan (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.4.6: (Available upon request) White Pine Blister Rust Screening for Whitebark Pine Prepared by: Alana Clason, MSc; Randy Moody, MSc Aug. 30, 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Appendix 5.4.7A: Western Toad Species Account (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.4.8A: Ring-necked Duck Species Account (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.4.8B: Yellow Rail Species Account (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.4.8C: Water Birds Ratings Table (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.4.9A: Olive-sided Flycatcher Species Account (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.4.9B: Red-tailed Hawk Species Account (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.4.9C: Clark's Nutcracker Species Account (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.4.9D: Forest and Grassland Birds Ratings Table (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.4.10A: Moose Species Account (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.4.10B: Moose Ratings Table (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.4.11A: Caribou Species Account (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.4.11B: Caribou Ratings Table (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.4.11C: A Preliminary Assessment of the Mountain Pine Beetle Impact on Caribou Habitat Supply and Spatial Distribution for the Tweedsmuir-Entiako-Itcha-Ilgachuz Caribou Metapopulation (Encompass Strategic Resources)

Appendix 5.4.12A: Grizzly Bear Species Account (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.4.12B: Grizzly Bear Ratings Table (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.4.13A: Marten Species Account (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.4.13B: Marten Ratings Table (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.4.14A: Little Brown Myotis Species Account (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.4.14B: Little Brown Myotis Ratings Table (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.4.15A: Jutta Arctic Species Account (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 5.4.15B: American Emerald Species Account (AMEC E&I)

Appendices to Section 6

Appendix 6.1A: Economic 2013 Baseline Report (AMEC E&I)

Appendices to Section 7

Appendix 7.1.1A: Social 2013 Baseline Report (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 7.1.2A: Non-Traditional Land Use 2013 Baseline Report (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 7.1.4A: Visual Resources 2013 Baseline Report (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 7.2.6A: Blackwater Gold Project Navigable Waters Baseline Report and Technical Assessment 2014 (ERM Rescan)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Appendices to Section 8

Appendix 8.1A: Archaeology 2013 Baseline Report (AMEC E&I)

Appendices to Section 9

Appendix 9.1A: 2011 – 2012 Environmental Health Baseline Report (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 9.2.2A: Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 9.2.2B: Country Food Monitoring Plan (AMEC E&I)

Appendices to Section 10

Appendix 10A: Transportation Route Surveys (AMEC E&I)

Appendices to Section 11

Appendix 11A: Blackwater Project – Reconnaissance Terrain and Terrain Stability Mapping. Rev0. (Knight Piésold, 2013).

Appendix 11B: Forest Fire Record 1980 to 2012 for the Vanderhoof Forest District

Appendices to Section 12

Appendix 12.2.1A: Site and Invasive Plant Survey Record (FS1260) Photoplot Record (FS1225) Invasive Plant Chemical and Mechanical Treatment Record (FS1265) Chemical and Mechanical Monitoring Record (FS1263)

Appendix 12.2.1B: Archaeology Chance Find Recovery Form

Appendix 12.2.1C: Preliminary Design Drawings (Water Quality and Liquid Discharges Management Plan) (Opus, Dayton & Knight)

Appendix 12.2.1D: Vanderhoof Access Management Plan

Appendix 12.2.1E: Vanderhoof Land and Resource Management Plan/Background Document and Reference Information

Appendix 12.2.1F: Fitness for Duty Program

Appendix 12.2.1G: Tailgate Safety Meeting Report (AMEC E&I)

Appendix 12.2.1H: Flocculent Study (AMEC E&I)

Appendix to Section 17

Appendix 17A: Key Records of Contact for Aboriginal Groups (AMEC E&I)

Appendix to Section 19

Appendix 19A: Cumulative Effects Assessment (AMEC E&I)